

☒ Description	: paged ...1... to paged ...35...
☒ Claim(s)	: paged ...74... to paged ...81...
☐ Drawing(s)	: paged to paged
☒ Abstract	: paged ...83... to paged ...83...

RAN 4105/190

METHOD FOR THE SYNTHESIS OF ANALOGS OF PARATHYROID HORMONE
AND PARATHYROID HORMONE RELATED PEPTIDE

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

This invention relates to a method for the synthesis of certain novel analogs of parathyroid hormone and parathyroid hormone related peptide useful for the treatment of osteoporosis.

Osteoporosis is the most common form of metabolic bone disease and may be considered the symptomatic, fracture stage of bone loss (osteopenia). Although osteoporosis may occur secondary to a number of underlying diseases, 90% of all cases appear to be idiopathic. Postmenopausal women are particularly at risk for idiopathic osteoporosis (postmenopausal or Type I osteoporosis). Another high risk group for idiopathic osteoporosis is the elderly of either sex (senile or Type II osteoporosis). Osteoporosis has also been related to corticosteroid use, immobilization or extended bed rest, alcoholism, diabetes, gonadotoxic chemotherapy, hyperprolactinemia, anorexia nervosa, primary and secondary amenorrhea, and oophorectomy.

In the various forms of osteoporosis, bone fractures, which are the result of bone loss that has reached the point of mechanical failure, frequently occur. Postmenopausal osteoporosis is characterized by fractures of the wrist and spine, while femoral neck fractures seem to be the dominant feature of senile osteoporosis.

The mechanism by which bone is lost in osteoporotics is believed to involve an imbalance in the process by which the skeleton renews itself. This process has been termed bone remodeling. It occurs in a series of discrete pockets of activity. These pockets appear spontaneously within the bone matrix on a given bone surface as a site of bone resorption. Osteoclasts (bone dissolving or resorbing cells) are responsible for the resorption of a portion of bone of



generally constant dimension. This resorption process is followed by the appearance of osteoblasts (bone forming cells) which then refill with new bone the cavity left by the osteoclasts.

5 In a healthy adult subject, the rate at which osteoclasts and osteoblasts are formed is such that bone formation and bone resorption are in balance. However, in osteoporotics an imbalance in the bone remodeling process
10 develops which results in bone being lost at a rate faster than it is being made. Although this imbalance occurs to some extent in most individuals as they age, it is much more severe and occurs at a younger age in postmenopausal osteoporotics or following oophorectomy.

Adachi, et al. in *Seminars in Arthritis and Rheumatism*,
15 22:6, 375-84 (June 1993) report that despite much conflicting data regarding the pathophysiology of corticosteroid induced osteoporosis, it is generally agreed that there is a relative decrease in bone formation and a relative increase in bone resorption. Bone loss with resulting fractures and
20 osteonecrosis is a frequent consequence of corticosteroid therapy. There is evidence that bone loss occurs rapidly within the first 6 to 12 months of corticosteroid therapy; there also appears to be a close relationship between rate of bone loss and corticosteroid dose. Men are equally
25 susceptible to the effects of corticosteroids. The estimated incidence of fractures and osteonecrosis ranges from 30 to 50%.

There have been many attempts to treat osteoporosis with the goal of either slowing further bone loss or, more
30 desirably, producing a net gain in bone mass. Certain agents, such as estrogen and the bisphosphonates, appear to slow further bone loss in osteoporotics. Agents which slow bone loss, because of the different durations of bone resorption and formation, may appear to increase bone mass
35 (on the order of 3 to 7%). However, this apparent increase is limited in time, not progressive, and is due to a decrease in "remodeling space." In addition, because of the close



coupling between resorption and formation, treatments which impede bone resorption also ultimately impede bone formation.

It has been suggested that treatment with parathyroid hormone (PTH) would lead to both increased bone turnover and a positive calcium balance. However, human clinical trials have shown that any increase in trabecular bone is offset by a decrease in cortical bone, so that there is no net increase in total bone.

Hefti, et al. in *Clinical Science* 62, 389-396 (1982) have reported that daily subcutaneous doses of either bPTH(1-84) or hPTH(1-34) increased whole body calcium and ash weight of individual bones in both normal and osteoporotic adult female rats.

Liu, et al. in *J. Bone Miner. Res.* 6, 10, 1071-1080 (1991) have noted that ovariectomy of adult female rats induced a 47% loss in the percentage of trabecular bone in the proximal tibial metaphysis, accompanied by a significant increase in the number of osteoblasts and trabecular osteoclasts. Daily subcutaneous injections of hPTH(1-34) completely reversed the loss of trabecular bone and resulted in amounts of trabecular bone exceeding that of sham operated controls. The number of osteoblasts increased and the number of osteoclasts decreased.

Hock et al. in *J. Bone Min. Res.* 7, 1, 65-71 (1992) have reported that daily subcutaneous injections of hPTH(1-34) to healthy adult male rats for 12 days increased trabecular and cortical bone calcium and dry weight. Total bone mass, trabecular bone volume, trabecular thickness and number, and osteoblastic surfaces were increased.

The mammalian parathyroid hormones, e.g. human (hPTH), bovine (bPTH), and porcine (pPTH), are single polypeptide chains of 84 amino acid residues, with molecular weights of approximately 9500. Biological activity is associated with the N-terminal portion, with residues (1-34) apparently the minimum required.



The N-terminal segment of human PTH differs from the N-terminal segment of the bovine and porcine hormones by only three and two amino acid residues, respectively:

hPTH(1-34):

5 Ser Val Ser Glu Ile Gln Leu Met His Asn Leu Gly Lys His Leu
1 5 10 15
Asn Ser Met Glu Arg Val Glu Trp Leu Arg Lys Lys Leu Gln Asp
20 25 30
Val His Asn Phe (SEQ ID NO:1);

bPTH(1-34):

10 Ala Val Ser Glu Ile Gln Phe Met His Asn Leu Gly Lys His Leu
1 5 10 15
Ser Ser Met Glu Arg Val Glu Trp Leu Arg Lys Lys Leu Gln Asp
15 20 25 30
Val His Asn Phe (SEQ ID NO:2);

pPTH(1-34):

20 Ser Val Ser Glu Ile Gln Leu Met His Asn Leu Gly Lys His Leu
1 5 10 15
Ser Ser Leu Glu Arg Val Glu Trp Leu Arg Lys Lys Leu Gln Asp
20 25 30
Val His Asn Phe (SEQ ID NO:3).

25 The primary function of PTH is to elicit the adaptive changes that serve to maintain a constant concentration of Ca^{2+} in the extracellular fluid. PTH acts on the kidneys to increase tubular reabsorption of Ca^{2+} from the urine, as well as stimulating the conversion of calcifediol to calcitriol,
30 which is responsible for absorption of Ca^{2+} from the intestines. One prominent effect is to promote the mobilization of Ca^{2+} from bone. PTH acts on bone to increase the rate of resorption of Ca^{2+} and phosphate. PTH stimulates the rate of bone resorption by osteoclasts, increases the
35 rate of differentiation of mesenchymal cells to osteoclasts, and prolongs the half life of these latter cells. With prolonged action of PTH the number of bone forming osteoblasts is also increased; thus, the rate of bone turnover and remodeling is enhanced. However, individual
40 osteoblasts appear to be less active than normal.

Rosenblatt, et al. in U.S. Patent Nos. 4,423,037, 4,968,669 and 5,001,223 have disclosed PTH antagonists obtained by the deletion of the N-terminal (1-6) amino acids and the selective replacement of Phe⁷, Met^{8,18}, and Gly¹².



Tyr³⁴-NH₂ reportedly increased the activity and stability of these compounds.

Parathyroid hormone-related peptide (PTHrp), a 140+ amino acid protein, and fragments thereof, reproduce the major biological actions of PTH. PTHrp is elaborated by a number of human and animal tumors and other tissues and may play a role in hypercalcemia of malignancy. The sequence of hPTHrp (1-34) is as follows:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ser	Ile
1				5					10					15
Gln	Asp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Phe	Phe	Leu	His	His	Leu	Ile	Ala	Glu
				20					25					30
Ile	His	Thr	Ala	(SEQ ID NO:4).										

The sequence homology between hPTH and hPTHrp is largely limited to the 13 N-terminal residues, 8 of which are identical; only 1 of 10 amino acids in the (25-34) receptor binding region of hPTH is conserved in hPTHrp. Conformational similarity may underlie the common activity. Cohen, et al. in *J. Biol. Chem.* 266, 3, 1997-2004 (1991) have suggested that much of the sequence of PTH(1-34) and PTHrp(1-34), in particular regions (5-18) and (21-34), assumes an α -helical configuration, while noting that there is some question whether this configuration prevails for the carboxyl terminal end under physiological conditions. Such a secondary structure may be important for lipid interaction, receptor interaction, and/or structural stabilization.

Analogs of PTH and of PTHrp with improved therapeutic properties regarding the restoration of bone mass in mammalian subjects, including those afflicted with osteoporosis have already been disclosed in International Patent Application Publication No. WO 94/01460.

It is an object of the present invention to provide an improved method for the synthesis of a synthetic polypeptide analog of parathyroid hormone (PTH) or parathyroid hormone related peptide (PTHrP), or salt thereof, in which amino acid residues (22-31) form an amphipathic α -helix, said residues



(22-31) selected from (SEQ ID NOS: 85, 86, 26, 27, 28, 29, and 30), which method comprises a) independently synthesizing precursor peptide fragments of the polypeptide, by solution or solid phase techniques, b) condensing said fragments with each other to form the desired polypeptide product, and c) removing amino acid protecting groups.

In one embodiment this invention provides such an improved method comprising a) independently synthesizing precursor peptide fragments of the polypeptide on resin supports, b) cleaving the fragments of the polypeptide from their respective resin supports, c) sequentially condensing said fragments to form the desired polypeptide product, and d) removing amino acid protecting groups.

In a preferred embodiment all but the C-terminal fragment of the polypeptide are cleaved from their respective resin supports, c) said fragments are sequentially condensed with the resin bound C-terminal fragment to form the desired polypeptide product, d) the amino acid protecting groups are removed and the polypeptide product is cleaved from the resin support.

In a preferred embodiment the process is practiced with three precursor peptide fragments: an N-terminus fragment, a middle fragment, and a C-terminus fragment. In a more preferred embodiment, the fragments have a glutamic acid, glycine, or leucine residue at their C-termini when consistent with the sequence of the desired final polypeptide. In a most preferred embodiment the polypeptide product is prepared from three precursor peptide fragments, N-terminal, middle, and C-terminal, in which the N-terminal fragment has a Gly as its C-terminus, the middle peptide fragment has a Leu as its C-terminus, and the C-terminal fragment has a Leu as its N-terminus. In an alternative embodiment, the middle peptide fragment has a C-terminal Glu and the C-terminal fragment has an N-terminal Leu.

Furthermore it is an object of the present invention to provide a process for the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition characterized therein that a process as described



above for the preparation of a PTM or PTMrP analog is effected and the PTM or PTHrP analog obtained is mixed with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable additives, specifically such a process for the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition for the treatment of osteoporosis, especially fracture healing.

The one- and three-letter abbreviations for the various common nucleotide bases and amino acids are as recommended in *Pure Appl. Chem.* 31, 639-645 (1972) and 40, 277-290 (1974) and the IUPAC-IUB Biochemical Nomenclature Commission and comply with 37 CFR §1.822 (55 FR 18245, May 1, 1990). The one- and three-letter abbreviations are as follows:

	Amino Acid	Three-letter Symbol	One-letter Symbol
15	Alanine	Ala	A
	Arginine	Arg	R
	Asparagine	Asn	N
20	Aspartic Acid	Asp	D
	Asn + Asp	Asx	B
	Cysteine	Cys	C
	Glutamine	Gln	Q
	Glutamic Acid	Glu	E
25	Gln + Glu	Glx	Z
	Glycine	Gly	G
	Histidine	His	H
	Isoleucine	Ile	I
	Leucine	Leu	L
30	Lysine	Lys	K
	Methionine	Met	M
	Phenylalanine	Phe	F
	Proline	Pro	P
	Serine	Ser	S
35	Threonine	Thr	T
	Tryptophan	Trp	W
	Tyrosine	Tyr	Y
	Valine	Val	V
40	Other amino acid	Xaa	X

The abbreviations represent L-amino acids unless otherwise designated as D- or D,L-. Certain amino acids, both natural and non-natural, are achiral, e.g. glycine. All peptide sequences are presented with the N-terminal amino acid on the left and the C-terminal amino acid on the right.



Further abbreviations for other amino acids and compounds used herein are:

hSer	homoserine
hSerlac	homoserine lactone
Nle	norleucine

"Physiologically active truncated analog of PTH or PTHrp" refers to a polypeptide having a sequence comprising less than the full complement of amino acids found in PTH or PTHrp which, however, elicits a similar physiological response. The truncated PTH or PTHrp need not be fully homologous with PTH or PTHrp to elicit a similar physiological response. PTH(1-34) and PTHrp(1-34) are preferred, but not exclusive, representatives of this group.

"Amphipathic α -helix" refers to the secondary structure exhibited by certain polypeptides in which the amino acids assume an α -helical configuration having opposing polar and nonpolar faces oriented along the long axis of the helix. The possibility of α -helical structure in the polypeptide of interest may be explored to some extent by the construction of a "Schiffer-Edmundson wheel" [M. Schiffer and A. B. Edmundson, *Biophys. J.* 7, 121 (1967)], of the appropriate pitch and noting the segregation of the hydrophilic and lipophilic residues on opposite faces of the cylinder circumscribing the helix. Alternatively, empirical evidence, such as circular dichroism or x-ray diffraction data, may be available indicating the presence of an α -helical region in a given polypeptide. An ideal α -helix has 3.6 amino acid residues per turn with adjacent side chains separated by 100° of arc. Eisenberg et al. in *Nature* 299, 371-374 (1982) and *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA* 81, 140-144 (1984) have combined a hydrophobicity scale with the helical wheel to quantify the concept of amphipathic helices. The mean hydrophobic moment is defined as the vector sum of the hydrophobicities of the component amino acids making up the helix. The following hydrophobicities for the amino acids are those reported by Eisenberg (1984) as the "consensus" scale:

Ile	0.73;	Phe	0.61;	Val	0.54;	Leu	0.53;	Trp	0.37;
Met	0.26	Ala	0.25;	Gly	0.16;	Cys	0.04;	Tyr	0.02;
Pro	-0.07;	Thr	-0.18;	Ser	-0.26;	His	-0.40;	Glu	-0.62;



Asn -0.64; Gln -0.69; Asp -0.72; Lys -1.10; Arg -1.76.

The hydrophobic moment, μ_H , for an ideal α -helix having 3.6 residues per turn (or a 100° arc ($= 360^\circ/3.6$) between side chains), may be calculated from:

5
$$\mu_H = [(\sum H_N \sin \partial(N-1))^2 + (\sum H_N \cos \partial(N-1))^2]^{1/2},$$

where H_N is the hydrophobicity value of the N^{th} amino acid and the sums are taken over the N amino acids in the sequence with periodicity $\partial=100^\circ$. The hydrophobic moment may be expressed as the mean hydrophobic moment per residue by dividing μ_H by N to obtain $\langle \mu_H \rangle$. A value of $\langle \mu_H \rangle$ at $100^\circ \pm 20^\circ$ of about 0.20 or greater is suggestive of amphipathic helix formation. The $\langle \mu_H \rangle$ values at 100° for hPTHrp (22-31) and hPTH (22-31) are 0.19 and 0.37, respectively.

15 Cornett, et al., in *J. Mol. Biol.*, 195, 659-685 (1987) have further extended the study of amphipathic α -helices by introducing the "amphipathic index" as a predictor of amphipathicity. They concluded that approximately half of all known α -helices are amphipathic, and that the dominant frequency is 97.5° rather than 100° , with the number of residues per turn being closer to 3.7 than 3.6. While such refinements are scientifically interesting, the basic approach of Eisenberg, et al. is sufficient to classify a given sequence as amphipathic, particularly when one is designing a sequence *ab initio* to form an amphipathic α -helix.

25 A substitute amphipathic α -helical amino acid sequence may lack homology with the sequence of a given segment of a naturally occurring polypeptide but elicits a similar secondary structure, i. e. an α -helix having opposing polar and nonpolar faces, in the physiological environment. Replacement of the naturally occurring amino acid sequence with an alternative sequence may beneficially affect the physiological activity, stability, or other properties of the altered parent polypeptide. Guidance as to the design and selection of such sequences is provided in J. L. Krstenansky, 30 et al., *FEBS Letters* 242, 2, 409-413 (1989), and J. P.



Segrest, et al. *Proteins: Structure, Function, and Genetics* 8,103-117 (1990) among others.

5 A convenient method for determining if a sequence is sufficiently amphipathic to be a sequence of this invention is to calculate the mean hydrophobic moment, as defined above. If the peak mean moment per residue at $100^\circ \pm 20^\circ$ exceeds about 0.20, then the sequence will form an amphipathic helix and is a sequence of this invention.

10 For example, the mean hydrophobic moment per residue at 100° for (SEQ ID NO: 26), Xaa = Glu, is calculated as follows:

	A.A.	H_N	$\partial(N-1)$	$H \sin \partial(N-1)$	$H \cos \partial(N-1)$
	E	-.62	0	0	-.62
	L	.53	100	.52	-.17
15	L	.53	200	-.18	-.50
	E	-.62	300	.34	-.31
	K	-1.1	400	-.70	-.85
	L	.53	500	.34	-.41
	L	.53	600	-.46	-.27
20	E	-.62	700	.21	-.58
	K	-1.1	800	-1.08	-.19
	L	.53	900	0	-.53
				$\Sigma=0.81$	$\Sigma=-4.43$

25
$$\mu_H = [(0.81)^2 + (-4.43)^2]^{1/2} = 4.50$$

$$< \mu_H > = 4.50/10 = 0.45$$

For this sequence, the mean peak hydrophobic moment occurs at 92° and has a value of 0.48.

30 In one aspect, this invention provides processes for the synthesis of PTH, PTHrP, and the physiologically active analogs of PTH and PTHrP, or salts thereof, in which amino acid residues (22-31) form an amphipathic α -helix, the sequence of said residues (22-31) selected from:

35 a) Xaa¹ Xaa² Leu Xaa⁴ Xaa⁵ Leu Xaa⁷ Xaa⁸ Xaa⁹ Xaa¹⁰ wherein

Xaa¹ and Xaa⁴ are independently Glu, Glu(OCH₃), His, or Phe;
Xaa² is Leu or Phe;
Xaa⁵ is Lys or His;
40 Xaa⁷ and Xaa¹⁰ are independently Leu or Ile;
Xaa⁸ is Ala, Arg, or Glu; and
Xaa⁹ is Lys or Glu (SEQ ID NO: 85);
preferably Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Xaa Lys Leu wherein



Xaa is Glu or Arg (SEQ ID NO:26);

b) Xaa¹ Xaa² Leu Xaa⁴ Arg Leu Leu Xaa⁸ Arg Leu wherein

Xaa¹ and Xaa⁴ are independently Glu, Glu(OCH₃), His, or Phe;

Xaa² is Leu or Phe;

Xaa⁸ is Glu or Lys (SEQ ID NO:86);

preferably, Glu Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu Leu Xaa Arg Leu wherein

Xaa is Glu or Lys (SEQ ID NO:27);

c) Ala Leu Ala Glu Ala Leu Ala Glu Ala Leu (SEQ ID NO:28);

d) Ser Leu Leu Ser Ser Leu Leu Ser Ser Leu (SEQ ID NO:29);

e) Ala Phe Tyr Asp Lys Val Ala Glu Lys Leu (SEQ ID NO:30).

In another aspect, this invention provides processes for the synthesis of PTH, PTHrP, and the physiologically active

analogues of PTH and PTHrP, or salts thereof, of the formula:

Xaa¹ Xaa² Xaa³ Xaa⁴ Xaa⁵ Xaa⁶ Xaa⁷ Leu His Asp Xaa¹¹ Gly
Xaa¹³ Ser Ile Gln Asp Leu Xaa¹⁹ Xaa²⁰ Xaa²¹ Xaa²²⁻³¹ Xaa³²
Xaa³³ Xaa³⁴ Xaa³⁵ Xaa³⁶ Xaa³⁷ Xaa³⁸ Term, wherein:

Xaa¹ is absent or is Ala;

Xaa² is absent or is Val;

Xaa³ is absent or is Ser;

Xaa⁴ is absent or is Glu or Glu(OCH₃);

Xaa⁵ is absent or is His or Ala;

Xaa⁶ is absent or is Gln;

Xaa⁷ is absent or is Leu;

Xaa¹¹ is Lys, Arg, or Leu;

Xaa¹³ is Lys, Arg, Tyr, Cys, Leu, Cys(CH₂CONH(CH₂)₂NH
(biotinyl)), Lys(7-dimethylamino-2-oxo-2H-1-benzopyran-4-
acetyl), or Lys(dihydrocinnamoyl);

Xaa²⁰ is Arg or Leu;

Xaa¹⁹ and Xaa²¹ are independently Lys, Ala, or Arg;

Xaa²²⁻³¹ is selected from (SEQ ID NOS:26, 27, 28, 29, or 30);

Xaa³² is His, Pro, or Lys;

Xaa³³ is absent, or is Pro, Thr, Glu, or Ala;

Xaa³⁴ is absent, or is Pro, Arg, Met, Ala, hSer, hSer
lactone, Tyr, or Leu;

Xaa³⁵ is absent or is Pro, Glu, Ser, Ala, or Gly;

Xaa³⁶ is absent or is Ala, Arg, or Ile;

Xaa³⁷ is absent or is Arg, Trp, or 3-(-2-naphthyl)-L-alanine;

Xaa³⁸ is absent or is Ala or hSer or Xaa³⁸⁻⁴² is Thr Arg Ser
Ala Trp;



and Term is OR or NR₂ where each R is independently H, (C₁-C₄)alkyl or phenyl(C₁-C₄)alkyl; and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

5 In yet another aspect this invention includes processes
for the synthesis of polypeptide analogs of the physiologi-
cally active truncated homolog hPTHrp(1-34), as shown in
Formula (I):
10 Ala Val Ser Glu Xaa⁵ Gln Leu Leu His Asp Xaa¹¹ Gly Xaa¹³ Ser
Ile Gln Asp Leu Xaa¹⁹ Arg Xaa²¹ Xaa²²⁻³¹ Xaa³² Xaa³³ Xaa³⁴
Term, wherein:
Xaa⁵ is His or Ala;
Xaa¹¹ and Xaa¹³ are independently Lys, Arg, or Leu;
Xaa¹⁹ and Xaa²¹ are independently Ala or Arg;
15 Xaa²²⁻³¹ is selected from:
a) Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Xaa Lys Leu wherein

Xaa is Glu or Arg (SEQ ID NO:26);
b) Glu Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu Leu Xaa Arg Leu wherein
20 Xaa is Glu or Lys (SEQ ID NO:27);
c) Ala Leu Ala Glu Ala Leu Ala Glu Ala Leu (SEQ ID NO:28);

d) Ser Leu Leu Ser Ser Leu Leu Ser Ser Leu (SEQ ID NO:29);
25 e) Ala Phe Tyr Asp Lys Val Ala Glu Lys Leu (SEQ ID NO:30);

Xaa³² is His or Lys;
Xaa³³ is Thr, Glu, or Ala;
30 Xaa³⁴ is Ala, hSer, Tyr, or Leu;
and Term is Gly Arg Arg, lactone, OH or NR₂, where each R is
H or (C₁-C₄) alkyl; and their pharmaceutically acceptable
salts. (Formula I)

35 A more specific aspect of the invention includes the
synthesis of those polypeptides of Formula (I) wherein Xaa²²⁻³¹
is (SEQ ID NO:26), for which <μ_H> at 100' exceeds 0.45. A
still more specific aspect of the invention includes those
Formula (I) polypeptides wherein Xaa²²⁻³¹ is (SEQ ID NO:26);
40 Xaa¹¹ and Xaa¹³ are both Lys; and Xaa¹⁹ and Xaa²¹ are both
Arg. Representative polypeptides which may be prepared by the
processes disclosed herein include, but are not limited to:
Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile
45 Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Arg Lys
Leu His Thr Ala OH (SEQ ID NO:5);



5 Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile
 Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys
 Leu His Thr Ala OH (SEQ ID NO:6);

10 Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile
 Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys
 15 Leu His Thr Ala NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:7);

 Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile
 Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys
 20 Leu His Thr hSer NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:8);

 Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile
 25 Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys
 Leu His Thr hSerlac (SEQ ID NO:9);

30 Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile
 Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys
 35 Leu His Thr Ala Gly Arg Arg OH (SEQ ID NO:10); and

 Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile
 40 Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys
 Leu Lys Glu Leu NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:11).

45 Another aspect of this invention includes the synthesis
 of those polypeptides of Formula (I) wherein Xaa²²⁻³¹ is (SEQ
 ID NO:26); Xaa¹¹ and Xaa¹³ are both Lys; and one of Xaa¹⁹ and
 Xaa²¹ is Arg and the other is Ala. Representative poly-
 peptides of this subgenus which may be prepared by the
 processes disclosed herein include, but are not limited to:

50 Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile



Gln Asp Leu Ala Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys
Leu His Thr Ala NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:12) and

5

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile
Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Ala Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys
Leu His Thr Ala NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:13).

10

In another aspect this invention includes the synthesis
of those polypeptides of Formula (I) wherein Xaa²²⁻³¹ is (SEQ
ID NO:26); one of Xaa¹¹ and Xaa¹³ is Leu and the other is
Lys; and Xaa¹⁹ and Xaa²¹ are both Arg. Representative poly-
peptides of this subgenus which may be prepared by the
processes of this invention include, but are not limited to:

15

Ala Val Ser Glu Ala Gln Leu Leu His Asp Leu Gly Lys Ser Ile
Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys
Leu His Ala Leu OH (SEQ ID NO:14).

20

25

In another aspect this invention includes the synthesis
of those polypeptides of Formula (I) wherein Xaa²²⁻³¹ is (SEQ
ID NO:27), for which $\langle \mu_H \rangle$ at 100° exceeds 0.50. A further
aspect of this invention includes the synthesis of those
Formula (I) polypeptides wherein Xaa²²⁻³¹ is (SEQ ID NO:27);
Xaa¹¹ and Xaa¹³ are both Lys or both Arg; and Xaa¹⁹ and Xaa²¹
are both Arg. Representative polypeptides of this subgenus
which may be prepared by the processes of this invention
include, but are not limited to:

30

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile
Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu Leu Glu Arg
Leu His Thr Ala OH (SEQ ID NO:15);

35

40

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Arg Gly Arg Ser Ile
Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu Leu Glu Arg
Leu His Thr Ala OH (SEQ ID NO:16);
Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Arg Gly Arg Ser Ile

45



5 Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu Leu Lys Arg
Leu His Thr Ala OH (SEQ ID NO:17);

10 In another aspect this invention includes the synthesis
of polypeptides of Formula (I) wherein Xaa²²⁻³¹ is (SEQ ID
NO:28), for which $\langle \mu_H \rangle$ at 100° is about 0.25. Representative
polypeptides of this subgenus which may be prepared by the
processes of this invention include, but are not limited to:

15 Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile
Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Ala Leu Ala Glu Ala Leu Ala Glu Ala
Leu His Thr Ala NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:20).

20 In another aspect this invention includes the synthesis
of polypeptides of Formula (I) wherein Xaa²²⁻³¹ is (SEQ ID
NO:29), for which $\langle \mu_H \rangle$ at 100° is about 0.28. Representative
polypeptides of this subgenus which may be prepared by the
processes of this invention include, but are not limited to:

25 Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile
Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Ser Leu Leu Ser Ser Leu Leu Ser Ser
Leu His Thr Ala NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:21).

30 In another aspect this invention includes the synthesis
of polypeptides of Formula (I) wherein Xaa²²⁻³¹ is (SEQ ID
NO:30), for which $\langle \mu_H \rangle$ at 100° is about 0.29. Representative
35 polypeptides of this subgenus which may be synthesized by the
processes of this invention include, but are not limited to:

40 Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile
Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Ala Phe Tyr Asp Lys Val Ala Glu Lys
Leu His Thr Ala NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:22).

45 Still another aspect of this invention includes the
synthesis of polypeptide analogs of the physiologically



active homologs of bPTH(1-34), as shown in Formula (II):

5 Xaa¹ Val Ser Glu Ile Gln Xaa⁷ Xaa⁸ His Asn Leu Gly Lys His
Leu Xaa¹⁶ Ser Xaa¹⁸ Xaa¹⁹ Arg Xaa²¹ Xaa²²⁻³¹ His Asn Xaa³⁴
Term, wherein:
Xaa¹ is Ser or Ala;
Xaa⁷ is Leu or Phe;
Xaa⁸ is Met or Nle;
10 Xaa¹⁶ is Asn or Ser;
Xaa¹⁸ is Leu, Met, or Nle;
Xaa¹⁹ is Glu or Arg;
Xaa²¹ is Val or Arg;
Xaa²²⁻³¹ is selected from (SEQ ID NO:26, 27, 28, 29, and 30);
Xaa³⁴ is Phe or Tyr;
15 Term is OH or NR₂, where each R is H or (C₁-C₄)alkyl; and the
pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

Representative polypeptides which may be synthesized by the
processes of this invention include, but are not limited to:

20 Ala Val Ser Glu Ile Gln Phe Nle His Asn Leu Gly Lys His Leu
Ser Ser Nle Glu Arg Val Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys
25 Leu His Asn Tyr NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:23) and

Ala Val Ser Glu Ile Gln Phe Nle His Asn Leu Gly Lys His Leu
30 Ser Ser Nle Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys
Leu His Asn Tyr NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:24).

35 In still another aspect of this invention, processes for
the synthesis of analogs of PTH and PTHrP having less than 34
amino acids are provided. These compounds are of general
formula:

40 Ala Val Ser Glu Xaa⁵ Gln Leu Leu His Asp Xaa¹¹ Gly Xaa¹³ Ser
Ile Gln Asp Leu Xaa¹⁹ Arg Xaa²¹ Xaa²²⁻³¹ Xaa³² Xaa³³ Xaa³⁴
Term,

Representative polypeptides which may be prepared by the
processes of this invention include, but are not limited to:

45 Compound 41: AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHP-NH₂
Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile
1 5 10 15



Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys
20 25 30
Leu His Pro NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:55).

5 Compound 42: AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLLEK LP-NH₂
Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile
1 5 10 15
Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys
20 25 30
10 Leu Pro NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:56).

The skilled artisan will appreciate that numerous permutations of the polypeptide analogs may be synthesized which will possess the desirable attributes of those described herein provided that an amino acid sequence having a mean hydrophobic moment per residue at $100^\circ \pm 20^\circ$ greater than about 0.20 is inserted at positions (22-31).

The polypeptide fragments of the instant invention may be synthesized by methods such as those set forth by G. Barany, R.B. Merrifield in *The Peptides*, E. Gross and J. Meienhofer eds., Academic Press, New York (1979), Vol. 2, pp. 1-284; J.M. Stewart and J.D. Young, *Solid Phase Peptide Synthesis*, 2nd ed., Pierce Chemical Co., Rockford, Illinois (1984) and J. Meienhofer, *Hormonal Proteins and Peptides*, Vol. 2, Academic Press, New York, (1973) for solid phase synthesis and E. Schroder and K. Lubke, *The Peptides*, Vol. 1, Academic Press, New York, (1965) for solution synthesis. In general, these methods involve the sequential addition of protected amino acids to a growing peptide chain. Normally, either the amino or carboxyl group of the first amino acid and any reactive side chain group are protected. This protected amino acid is then either attached to an inert solid support, or utilized in solution, and the next amino acid in the sequence, also suitably protected, is added under conditions amenable to formation of the amide linkage. After all the desired amino acids have been linked in the proper sequence, protecting groups and any solid support are removed to afford the crude polypeptide. The polypeptide is desalted and purified, preferably chromatographically, to yield the final product.



In the practice of this invention, the precursor peptide fragments may be prepared by either solution or solid phase techniques, or any combination thereof. For example, some of the fragments may be prepared in solution, and then condensed to a resin bound C-terminal fragment, or the fragments may each be prepared by a solid phase method, cleaved from the resin, and condensed in solution, or a mixed protocol of solution and solid phase syntheses may be employed.

A preferred method of preparing the PTH and PTHrP analogs of this invention, having fewer than about forty amino acids, involves solid phase fragment condensation peptide synthesis. In this method the ultimate product results from the condensation of several peptide precursor fragments. Depending upon the preference of the skilled worker, any combination of fragments may be used. For example, a 34 amino acid product may be prepared from two 17 amino acid peptide precursor fragments, three peptide precursor fragments, of varying lengths, four precursor fragments, etc. See P. Lloyd-Williams et al., "Convergent Solid Phase Peptide Synthesis," in *Tetrahedron*, 49, 11065-11133, (1993) for illustrative discussion.

Generally, α -amino (N^α) functions and any reactive side chains are protected by acid- or base-sensitive groups. The protecting group should be stable to the conditions of peptide linkage formation, while being readily removable without affecting the extant polypeptide chain. Suitable α -amino protecting groups include, but are not limited to *t*-butoxycarbonyl (Boc), benzyloxycarbonyl (Cbz), *o*-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, biphenylisopropylloxycarbonyl, *t*-amyloxycarbonyl (Amoc), isobornylloxycarbonyl, α,α -dimethyl-3,5-dimethoxybenzyloxycarbonyl, *o*-nitrophenylsulfenyl, 2-cyano-*t*-butoxycarbonyl, preferably 9-fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl (Fmoc). Suitable side chain protecting groups include, but are not limited to: acetyl, benzyl (Bzl), benzyloxymethyl (Bom), *t*-butyl, cyclohexyl, *o*-bromobenzyloxycarbonyl, *t*-butyldimethylsilyl, 2-chlorobenzyl (Cl-z), 2,6-dichlorobenzyl, 2,4-dinitrophenyl,



cyclopentyl, isopropyl, pivalyl, tetrahydropyran-2-yl, tosyl (Tos), trimethylsilyl, methyltrityl, mesitylene sulfonyl (Mts), 4-methoxy-2,3,6-trimethylbenzenesulfonyl (Mtr), 2,2,4,6,7-pentamethyldihydrobenzofuran-5-sulfonyl (Pbf), 2,2,5,7,8-pentamethylchroman-6-sulfonyl (Pmc), and trityl (Trt).

In solid phase synthesis, the C-terminal amino acid is first attached to a suitable resin support. Suitable resin supports are those materials which are inert to the reagents and reaction conditions of the stepwise condensation and deprotection reactions, as well as being insoluble in the media used. Examples of commercially available resins include styrene/divinylbenzene resins modified with a reactive group, e.g., chloromethylated co-poly(styrene-divinylbenzene), hydroxymethylated co-poly(styrene-divinylbenzene), and benzylated, hydroxymethylated phenylacetamidomethyl (PAM) resins. To prepare acid terminal peptides, Wang resin may be used. A preferred resin is p-methylbenzhydrylamino-co-poly(styrene-divinylbenzene) resin (MBHA).

In the preferred embodiment, all fragments except the C-terminus fragment are prepared on an acid sensitive resin such as Sasrin (2-methoxy-4-alkoxybenzylalcohol) or 4-hydroxymethyl-3-methoxyphenoxybutyric acid 4-methylbenzhydrylamine (HMPB-MBHA). HMPA-MBHA, HMPB-BHA and HMPA-BHA resins are also suitable for the carboxy terminated peptides. The C-terminal fragment is prepared using a Knorr handle-MBHA resin. Sieber amide resins, Rink linker-MBHA or BHA resins, and Ramage linker-MBHA or BHA resins are all suitable for amide terminated peptides. These resins are commercially available with the first amino acid already bound or the first amino acid may be attached to the linker. The HMPB-MBHA and Knorr handle resins may be prepared as described in Examples 1, 2, and 3 below from MBHA resin. The successive coupling of the remaining protected amino acids may be carried out by methods well known in the art. Each



protected amino acid is preferably introduced in approximately 1.5 to 2.5 fold molar excess and the coupling carried out in an inert, nonaqueous, polar solvent such as N-methyl pyrrolidinone (NMP), dichloromethane, dimethylformamide (DMF), dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO), or mixtures thereof, preferably at ambient temperature. Representative coupling agents are N,N'-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide (DCC), N,N'-diisopropylcarbodiimide (DIC) or other carbodiimide, either alone or in the presence of 1-hydroxybenzotriazole (HOBt), O-acyl ureas, benzotriazol-1-yl-oxytris(pyrrolidino)phosphonium hexafluorophosphate (PyBop), N-hydroxysuccinimide, other N-hydroxyimides, or oximes. Alternatively, protected amino acid active esters (e.g. p-nitrophenyl, pentafluorophenyl and the like) or symmetrical anhydrides may be used.

Successive coupling of Fmoc-protected amino acids is conducted using a solution of a secondary amine, such as pyridine, to remove the Fmoc group. The peptide resin may be checked for completed coupling by the Kaiser test after each coupling step.

At the end of the solid phase synthesis the fully protected peptide is removed from the resin using conditions which do not induce premature deprotection of side chain protecting groups. The peptides may be cleaved by saponification or transesterification or a mildly acidic deprotection regimen, employing for example 1% trifluoroacetic acid (TFA). The protected peptide may be purified by silica gel chromatography.

The solution may be desalted (e.g. with BioRad AG-3® anion exchange resin) and the peptide purified by a sequence of chromatographic steps employing any or all of the following types: hydrophobic adsorption chromatography on underivatized co-poly(styrene-divinylbenzene), e.g. Amberlite® XAD; silica gel adsorption chromatography; cation exchange chromatography on carboxymethylcellulose; partition chromatography, e.g. on Sephadex® G-25; countercurrent distribution; or reverse phase high performance liquid



chromatography (HPLC), especially cation exchange and reverse-phase HPLC on octyl- or octadecylsilylsilica (ODS) bonded phase column packing.

5 In one embodiment of the multi-fragment synthesis, the middle and N-terminal fragments are isolated and successively condensed to the C-terminal fragment. The polypeptide product is deprotected and cleaved from the resin, and further purified. The purification sequence is generally a comprehensive series of chromatographic separations. HPLC
10 analysis determines the sequence and choice of purification. A typical sequence involves cation exchange, reverse phase HPLC, and reverse phase concentration column. The final solution is subjected to lyophilization and the drug product stored in amber bottles. The protected amino acids were
15 obtained from Genzyme (Cambridge, MA, USA), Propeptide (Princeton, NJ, USA), or Synthetec (Albany, OR, USA).

EXAMPLES

20 The polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:7, a 34-amino acid peptide, AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLEKLHTA-NH₂, was prepared using a three-fragment condensation procedure. The N-terminus fragment consisted of amino acids 1 to 12, the middle fragment amino acids 13 to 23, and the C-terminus fragment
25 amino acids 24 to 34. Each fragment was prepared by the solid phase method on a Vega 296 Automated Peptide Synthesizer. The automated mode was used for cleavage of the N^α-protecting groups and for washes after coupling. Coupling reagents and solvents were added manually to the reaction
30 vessel in the coupling step. The middle and N-terminus fragments were purified by HPLC and successively condensed to the C-terminus fragment. The final polypeptide was deprotected, cleaved from the resin, and purified.

EXAMPLE 1. PREPARATION OF THE N-TERMINUS FRAGMENT.



The N-terminus fragment, consisting of amino acids 1 to 12, AVSEHQLLHDKG, was prepared on a 250 mmole scale on the acid sensitive resin, 4-hydroxymethyl-3-methoxyphenoxy-butyric acid 4-methylbenzhydrylamine (HMPB-MBHA). This resin was prepared from MBHA resin (Novabiochem) as follows:

	STEP	EVENT	TIME (MINS)	REPETITIONS
	1.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ /DMF (1/1) wash	60	1
	2.	10% Et ₃ N in CH ₂ Cl ₂	5	2
10	3.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ /DMF (1/1)	5	3
	4.	HMPB linker (1.15 eqs)/ PyBOP/DIPEA in CH ₂ Cl ₂ /DMF (1/1)	300 @40C 500 @ RT	1
	5.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	2
	6.	DMF wash	1.5	2
15	7.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	1
	8.	i-PrOH wash	1.5	2
	9.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	3

After at least one DMF/CH₂Cl₂ wash, coupling of the first amino acid (¹²Gly) was carried out using Fmoc-GlyOH (1.5 - 2.2 eqs.), DIC (1.5 - 2.2 eqs.), and DMAP (0.05 eq.) for about 15 hours at room temperature in DMF / CH₂Cl₂ (1/1), using the following protocol:

	STEP	EVENT	TIME (MINS)	REPETITIONS
	1.	DMF/CH ₂ Cl ₂ (1/1)	60	1
25	2.	Fmoc-X-OH (2 eq.)/ DIC-DMAP (0.05eq.) in CH ₂ Cl ₂ /DMF (1/1)	900	1
	3.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	2
	4.	DMF wash	1.5	2
30	5.	i-PrOH wash	1.5	2
	6.	DMF/CH ₂ Cl ₂ (1/1)	1.5	2
	7.	i-PrOH	1.5	2
	8.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	3

The resin was then washed by repeating steps 3 to 8, and capped using the following protocol:

	STEP	EVENT	TIME (MINS)	REPETITIONS
	9.	DMF	15	1
40	10.	PhCOCl (0.18M)/ pyridine (0.36M) in DMF/CH ₂ Cl ₂	30-180	1
	11.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	2
	12.	DMF wash	1.5	2
45	13.	i-PrOH wash	1.5	2
	14.	DMF/CH ₂ Cl ₂ (1/1) wash	1.5	1



15. CH₂Cl₂ wash 1.5 3

5 The remaining amino acids were attached to the resin in successive coupling cycles in reverse sequence using the following protected amino acids:

- aa11 N^α-Fmoc-N^ε-t-butylloxycarbonyl-L-lysine
 aa10 N^α-Fmoc-L-aspartic acid-β-t-butyl ester
 aa9 N^α-Fmoc-N^{im}-trityl-L-histidine
 aa8 N^α-Fmoc-L-leucine
 10 aa7 N^α-Fmoc-L-leucine
 aa6 N^α-Fmoc-N^g-trityl-L-glutamine
 aa5 N^α-Fmoc-N^{im}-trityl-L-histidine
 aa4 N^α-Fmoc-L-glutamic acid-_-t-butyl ester
 aa3 N^α-Fmoc-O-t-butyl-L-serine
 15 aa2 N^α-Fmoc-L-valine
 aa1 N^α-t-Butylloxycarbonyl-L-alanine

20 The couplings were carried out at room temperature in NMP using 1.5 to 2.2 equivalents of amino acid (0.1- 0.25M), HOBT, and DIC. After 1.5 - 3 hours, DMSO was added and the coupling continued for 1.5 - 3 hours. Each coupling involved the following steps:

STEP	EVENT	TIME (MINS)	REPETITIONS
1.	DMF wash	2.5- 30	1
25 2.	20% piperidine in NMP	3	1
3.	20% piperidine in NMP	14	1
4.	DMF wash	1.5	2
5.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	2
6.	i-PrOH wash	1.5- 2.5	2- 5
30 7.	DMF/CH ₂ Cl ₂ (1/1) wash	1.5	2- 3
8.	Coupling	240	1
9.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	2
10.	DMF wash	1.5	2
11.	i-PrOH wash	1.5	2
35 12.	DMF/CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	2
13.	i-PrOH	1.5	1
14.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	3

40 Coupling completeness was confirmed by the Kaiser test; if the test was positive, steps 8 to 14 were repeated, optionally using PyBOP as the coupling agent.



To cleave the protected peptide from the resin, a suspension of the resin was stirred in 1% TFA in CH₂Cl₂ (4 mL/gm resin) at 0°C or room temperature for up to 15 minutes. The solution was filtered and extracted with 5% NaHCO₃. TFA treatment of the resin was repeated three times. The organics were combined and washed with water, 5% NaHSO₄, and water again. The organic phase was dried over sodium sulfate and evaporated. The residue was purified by HPLC as follows:

Column: Zorbax Pro-10/150 C8, 6" x 40 cm
Column temperature: ambient Flow rate: 2.2-3.0 mL/min. cm².
Detector wavelength: 250 nm
Mobile phase: 0.1% HOAc, pH 6-6.2 with triethylamine, CH₃CN

The protected peptide was loaded on the column in 65-70% CH₃CN. A gradient was run increasing the proportion of CH₃CN to 85%. Fractions were combined, concentrated, and the product isolated by CH₂Cl₂ extraction. The organic phase was washed with a dilute solution of sodium bicarbonate or water, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered, and evaporated.

EXAMPLE 2. PREPARATION OF THE MIDDLE FRAGMENT.

The middle fragment, consisting of amino acids 13 to 23, KSIQDLRRREL, was prepared on a 230 mmole scale on an acid sensitive resin, 4-hydroxymethyl-3-methoxyphenoxybutyric acid 4-methylbenzhydrylamine (HMPB-MBHA). This resin was prepared from MBHA resin as described above for Example 1. The first amino acid (aa24) was incorporated as shown using Fmoc-L-leucine. The remaining amino acids were attached to the resin in successive coupling cycles using the procedure of Example 1:

aa23 N^α-Fmoc-L-glutamic acid-_t-butyl ester
aa22 N^α-Fmoc-N⁹-4-methoxy-2,3,6-trimethylbenzylsulfonyl-L-arginine
aa21 N^α-Fmoc-N⁹-4-methoxy-2,3,6-trimethylbenzylsulfonyl-L-arginine
aa20 N^α-Fmoc-N⁹-4-methoxy-2,3,6-trimethylbenzylsulfonyl-L-arginine



aa19 N α -Fmoc-L-leucine
 aa18 N α -Fmoc-L-aspartic acid- β -t-butyl ester
 aa17 N α -Fmoc-N γ -trityl-L-glutamine
 aa16 N α -Fmoc-L-isoleucine
 5 aa15 N α -Fmoc-O-t-butyl-L-serine
 aa14 N α -Fmoc-N ϵ -t-butyloxycarbonyl-L-lysine

The peptide was cleaved from the resin as the free acid,
 the organics extracted, dried and evaporated as taught for
 10 Example 1. The residue may be precipitated by dissolving in
 dichloromethane and adding to t-butyl methyl ether (t-BuOMe).
 After filtering, washing with t-BuOMe and vacuum drying, the
 product was purified by HPLC on a Zorbax column, described
 above, run isocratically with 75% CH₃CN; the detector
 15 wavelength was 267 nm.

EXAMPLE 3. PREPARATION OF THE C-TERMINUS FRAGMENT.

The C-terminus fragment, consisting of amino acids 24-
 20 34, LEKLLEKLHTA, was prepared on MBHA resin on a 130 mm scale
 using an Fmoc-2,4-dimethoxy-4'-(carboxymethyloxy)-
 benzhydrylamine linker as follows:.

	STEP	EVENT	TIME (MINS)	REPETITIONS
25	1.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	60	1
	2.	10% DIPEA in CH ₂ Cl ₂	5	2
	3.	CH ₂ Cl ₂	5	3
	4.	DMF	5	3
30	5.	Linker/HOBt/DIC (1.5 eq) in CH ₂ Cl ₂ /DMF (1/1)	300- 420	1
	6.	CH ₂ Cl ₂	1.5	2
	7.	DMF	1.5	2
	8.	iPrOH	2.5	2
35	9.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ /DMF	1.5	2
	10.	iPrOH	2.5	2
	11.	CH ₂ Cl ₂	1.5	3
	12.	DMF	10	1
		in DMF/CH ₂ Cl ₂		
40	13.	Ac ₂ O, DIPEA	30- 35	1
		in DMF/CH ₂ Cl ₂		
	14.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	2



15.	DMF wash	1.5	2
16.	i-PrOH wash	1.5	2
17.	DMF / CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	1
18.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	3

5

The remaining amino acids were attached to the resin in successive coupling cycles in reverse sequence using the following protected amino acids:

- aa34 N^α-Fmoc-L-alanine
- 10 aa33 N^α-Fmoc-O-t-butyl-L-threonine
- aa32 N^α-Fmoc-N^{im}-trityl-L-histidine
- aa31 N^α-Fmoc-L-leucine
- aa30 N^α-Fmoc-N^ε-t-butyloxycarbonyl-L-lysine
- aa29 N^α-Fmoc-L-glutamic acid-γ-t-butyl ester
- 15 aa28 N^α-Fmoc-L-leucine
- aa27 N^α-Fmoc-L-leucine
- aa26 N^α-Fmoc-N^ε-t-butyloxycarbonyl-L-lysine
- aa25 N^α-Fmoc-L-glutamic acid-γ-t-butyl ester
- 20 aa24 N^α-Fmoc-L-leucine

The couplings were carried out for 1.5 to 3 hours at room temperature in NMP using 1.5 to 2.2 equivs. of amino acid, HOBt, and DIC, for amino acids 34 to 26. Three equivalents of amino acid, HOBt, and DIC were used for amino acids 24 and 25. After 1.5 - 3 hours, 20% DMSO was added and the coupling continued for 1.5 - 3 hours. Each coupling involved the following steps, including Fmoc cleavage and after coupling washes:

30	STEP	EVENT	TIME (MINS)	REPETITIONS
	1.	DMF wash	2.5- 30	1
	2.	20% piperidine in NMP	3	1
	3.	20% piperidine in NMP	14	1
	4.	DMF wash	1.5	3
35	5.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	2
	6.	i-PrOH wash	1.5- 2.5	2- 6
	7.	DMF/CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	3
	8.	Coupling	240	1
	9.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	2
40	10.	DMF wash	1.5	2
	11.	i-PrOH wash	1.5- 2.5	2



	12.	DMF/CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	2
	13.	iPrOH wash	2.5	2
	14.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	3
	Kaiser test			
5	15.	DMF	2.5- 15	1
	16.	Ac ₂ O/DIPEA/ CH ₂ Cl ₂ /DMF	30- 35	1
	17.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	2
	18.	DMF wash	1.5	2
10	19.	i-PrOH wash	1.5	2
	20.	DMF/CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	1
	21.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	3

Coupling completeness was confirmed by the Kaiser test after each coupling step. If the test was positive (1.5% uncoupled), steps 8 to 14 were repeated; if the test was negative, the resin was acetylated.

EXAMPLE 4. THREE FRAGMENT CONDENSATION.

20

The three fragments were prepared as described above in Examples 1, 2 and 3. The remaining N^α-Fmoc group of the C-terminus fragment was removed using steps 1 to 7 of the last described Example 3 protocol.

25

The middle fragment B (172 g, 61.8 mmole), HOBt (59.2 mmole), HOAt (3.7 mmole), and DIC (61.9 mmole) were added to the C-terminal fragment resin (190 g, 41 mmole) in NMP (900 mL) and CH₂Cl₂. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 22 hours. DIPEA (7 mL) was added and stirring continued for another day. The resin was washed as described in Example 1 (steps 9 to 13). A Kaiser test showed less than 2% uncoupled remaining. The resin was acetylated (Example 3, steps 14 to 20) and the Fmoc groups removed (Example 3, steps 1 to 7).

30

35

The N-terminus fragment A, as the Na salt, (153 g, 62.4 mmole), HOBt (59.2 mmole), HOAt (3.7 mmole), PyBOP (62.5 mmole) and DIPEA (125.15 mmole) were added to the resin in NMP (900 mL) and CH₂Cl₂. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 24 hours, filtered and washed (Example 3, steps 9-13). The Kaiser test showed less than 1% uncoupled

40



remaining. The resin was acetylated (Example 3, steps 14 to 20), removed from the reactor, and dried under vacuum.

A solution of phenol (60.3g) in thioanisole (152.6 mL) and TFA (1L) was added to the peptide-resin (64g) under N₂.
5 The mixture was cooled to -10°C and TMSBr slowly added. The mixture was stirred for 0.5 hrs. at -10°C in a closed system and for 1-2 hours at room temperature. The mixture was concentrated to half volume under vacuum at 50°C and the resin was filtered and washed twice with TFA (250 mL) and
10 glacial acetic acid (250 mL). The filtrates were precipitated by addition to a 3:1 mixture of t-butyl methyl ether : hexane (6.5L). The crude peptide was filtered, washed with t-butyl methyl ether, toluene, and t-butyl methyl ether (2x250 mL each) and reprecipitated by dissolving in
15 methanol (500 mL) and adding to t-butyl methyl ether (7L). The crude was filtered, washed with t-butyl methyl ether, and dried under vacuum to yield 33g of peptide.

In like manner, the following PTHrP analogs may be prepared, substituting an appropriate resin for the acid
20 terminated peptides:

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLLEKLHTA-OH (SEQ ID NO:6)
AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLERLLERLHTA-OH (SEQ ID NO:15)
AVSEHQLLHDRGRSIQDLRRRELLERLLERLHTA-OH (SEQ ID NO:16)
AVSEHQLLHDRGRSIQDLRRRELLERLLKRLHTA-OH (SEQ ID NO:17)
25 AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLRKLHTA-OH (SEQ ID NO:5)
AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLLEKLHTAGRR-OH (SEQ ID NO:10)
30 AVSEAQLLHDLGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLLEKLHAL-OH (SEQ ID NO:14)
AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLLELLKEL-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:11)
AVSEIQFXHNLGKHLSSXERVELLEKLLLEKLHNY-NH₂ (X=Nle, SEQ ID NO:23)
35 AVSEIQFXHNLGKHLSSXRRRELLEKLLLEKLHNY-NH₂ (X=Nle, SEQ ID NO:24)
AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRALAEALAEALHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:20)
40 AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLARRELLEKLLLEKLHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:12)
AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRAELLEKLLLEKLHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:13)



AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRSLSSLLSSLHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:21)
 AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRAFYDKVAEKLHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:22)
 5 AVSEIQFLHN LGKHLSSLRR RELLEKLLEK LHNY-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:35)
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLKL KELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:38)
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLER LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:39)
 10 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLER LHTAP-OH (SEQ ID NO:40)
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLER LHTAGR-OH (SEQ ID NO:41)
 15 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTY-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:43)
 AVSEHQLLHD KGYSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:44)
 AVSEHQLLHD KGCSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:45)
 20 AVSEHQLLHD KGXSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:46)
 (X = Cys(CH₂CONH(CH₂)₂NH(biotinyl)))
 AVSEHQLLHD KGXSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:47)
 25 (X = Lys(7-dimethylamino-2-oxo-2H-1-benzopyran-4-acetyl))
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTAG-OH (SEQ ID NO:48)
 AVSX₁HQLLHX₂ KGKSIQX₂LRR RX₁LLX₁KLLX₁K LHA-OH (SEQ ID NO:49)
 30 (X₁ = Glu(OCH₃); X₂ = Asp(OCH₃))
 AVSX₁HQLLHX₂ KGKSIQX₂LRR RX₁LLX₁KLLX₁K LHA-OCH₃ (SEQ ID NO:50)
 (X₁ = Glu(OCH₃); X₂ = Asp(OCH₃))
 35 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTAP-OH (SEQ ID NO:52)
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTP-OH (SEQ ID NO:53)
 40 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTP-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:54)
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHP-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:55)
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LP-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:56)
 45 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTRSAW-OH (SEQ ID NO:57)
 AVSEHQLLHD RGRSIQDLRR RELLEKLLER LHTAGRRTSAW-OH (SEQ ID NO:58)
 50 AVSEHQLLHD RGRSIQDLRR RELLEKLLER LHTAGRRTSAW-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:59)



AVSEHQLLHD RGXSIQDLRR RELLERLLER LHTAGRRTSAW-OH (SEQ ID NO:60) (X = Lys(dihydrocinnamoyl))

5 AVSEIQFXHN LGKHLSSXTR SAWLRKKLQD VHNY-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:61)
(X = norleucine)

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTMA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:62)

10 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RFFLEKLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:64)

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:65)

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEHLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:66)

15 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLIAM LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:67)

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEE IHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:68)

20 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTRSAW-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:72)

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTRSAX-OH (SEQ ID NO:73)
(X = Nal(2) = 3-(2-naphthyl)-L-alanine)

25 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTASAW-OH (SEQ ID NO:74)

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTAEIRA-OH (SEQ ID NO:75)

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTAEIR-OH (SEQ ID NO:76)

30 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTAEI-OH (SEQ ID NO:77)

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTAE-OH (SEQ ID NO:78)

35 SEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:80)

LLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:81)

LHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:82)

40 SEHQLLHD RGRSIQDLRR RELLERLLER LHAGRRTSAW-OH (SEQ ID NO:83)

LLHD RGRSIQDLRR RELLERLLER LHAGRRTSAW-OH (SEQ ID NO:84)

45 [Met³⁴, Ala³⁵] (SEQ ID NO:25), AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDL-
RRRELLEKLLEKLHTMA-NH₂, (SEQ ID NO:25), may be prepared and
purified following the procedures above. This polypeptide
may be converted to the homoserine lactone as follows. The
purified peptide is dissolved in 44% formic acid. This
50 solution is combined with a premixed solution of cyanogen



bromide (700 mgs) and phenol (1.6 mgs) in 44% formic acid at 0°C. The solution is stirred at 0°C for 2 hr and at room temperature for 2 hrs. The formation of the product may be monitored by HPLC (Vydac® C-18, 300 Å, 4.6 x 250 mm, flow of 1.2 mL/min, gradient 25-45% acetonitrile in 0.1% TFA over 10 min). The sample is concentrated and purified by preparative RP-HPLC (Vydac® C-18, gradient 25-45% acetonitrile in 0.1% TFA) to yield (SEQ ID NO:9).

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLEKLHTX (X=hSerlac, SEQ ID NO:9)

Similarly, (SEQ ID NO:79) may be prepared in accordance with this procedure.

AVSEIQFX₁HN KGKHLSSX₁ER VEWLRRKKLQD VHNX₂ (SEQ ID NO:79)

(X₁ = L-norleucine; X₂ = homoserine lactone)

To prepare the homoserine amide, the crude hSerlactone analog, Compound 4, is concentrated and treated with 25 mL saturated NH₃ in methanol. The solution is stirred at 0°C for 2 hr and at room temperature for 16 hr. The reaction may be monitored by HPLC (Vydac® C-18, 300 Å, 4.6 x 250 mm, flow of 1.2 mL/min, gradient 20-45% acetonitrile in 0.1% TFA). The solution is concentrated and purified by preparative RP-HPLC (Vydac® C-18, gradient of 25-45% acetonitrile in 0.1% TFA). The homoserine amide peptide fractions are pooled and lyophilized to give (SEQ ID NO:8).

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLEKLHTX-NH₂ (X=hSer, SEQ ID NO:8)

Similarly, Compounds 22, 23 and 28 may be prepared following this procedure, using methionine as C-terminus.

AVSEIQFLHN LGKHLSSLRR RELLEKLLEK LHNX-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:36)

(X = homoserine)

AVSEIQFLHN KGKHLSSLRR RELLEKLLEK LHNX-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:37)

(X = homoserine)

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLERLLER LHTAGRRX-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:42)

(X = homoserine)

The homoserine alkylamides are similarly prepared from the homoserine lactone by dissolving it in DMF containing an excess of the corresponding alkylamine. After stirring at



room temperature for several days (the reaction may be monitored by analytical HPLC) the mixture is evaporated to dryness and the peptide purified by preparative HPLC. Representative homoserine alkylamides are Compounds 55 and 56.

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTX-NHCH₂CH₃ (SEQ ID NO:69)
(X = homoserine)

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTX-NHCH₂CH₂C₆H₅ (SEQ ID NO:70) (X = homoserine)

An aqueous solution of the homoserine lactone analog above may be treated with porcine liver esterase (Sigma Chemical Company, St. Louis, MO). The hydrolysis of the lactone to the C-terminal homoserine may be monitored by analytical HPLC. When the hydrolysis is judged to be complete the material may be purified by preparative HPLC as above.

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTX-OH (SEQ ID NO:51)
(X = homoserine)

While this invention has been exemplified by the disclosure of the synthesis of a 34 amino acid polypeptide from three fragments, it is equally applicable to the synthesis of other PTH and PTHrP analogs of different lengths from different fragments. Generally, glutamic acid, glycine, leucine and proline are desirable fragment C- termini. In the preceding Examples, leucine-leucine coupling between fragments 2 and 3 provided unexpectedly high yields. Similarly, leucine-leucine coupling could be exploited by the preparation of the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:7 from fragments 1-7, 8-23, 24-27, and 28-34. In another embodiment when amino acids 24-27 (LEKL) are the same as 28-31, the four amino acid fragment may be prepared, by either solution or solid phase techniques, and condensed with itself to provide fragment 24-31. Alternatively, the four amino acid fragment 23-26 (LLEK) may be prepared and self-condensed to provide the 23-30 fragment. The ease of purification is enhanced



with the use of smaller fragments, which readily crystallize; however, an increase in the number of fragments requires more fragment condensation steps.



SEQUENCE LISTING

(1) GENERAL INFORMATION:

- (i) APPLICANT: F. HOFFMANN-LA ROCHE AG
- (ii) TITLE OF INVENTION: METHOD FOR THE SYNTHESIS OF ANALOGS OF PARATHYROID HORMONE AND PARATHYROID HORMONE RELATED PEPTIDE
- (iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 86
- (iv) CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS:
 - (A) ADDRESSEE: F. HOFFMANN-LA ROCHE AG
 - (B) STREET: Grenzacherstrasse 124.
 - (C) CITY: Basle
 - (D) STATE: BS
 - (E) COUNTRY: Switzerland
 - (F) ZIP: CH-4070
- (v) COMPUTER READABLE FORM:
 - (A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk
 - (B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible
 - (C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS
 - (D) SOFTWARE: PatentIn Release #1.0, Version #1.25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:

Ser	Val	Ser	Glu	Ile	Gln	Leu	Met	His	Asn	Leu	Gly	Lys	His	Leu	Asn
1				5					10					15	
Ser	Met	Glu	Arg	Val	Glu	Trp	Leu	Arg	Lys	Lys	Leu	Gln	Asp	Val	His
			20					25					30		
Asn	Phe														



(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:2:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:2:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	Ile	Gln	Phe	Met	His	Asn	Leu	Gly	Lys	His	Leu	Ser
1				5					10					15	

Ser	Met	Glu	Arg	Val	Glu	Trp	Leu	Arg	Lys	Lys	Leu	Gln	Asp	Val	His
			20					25					30		

Asn Phe

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:3:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:3:

Ser	Val	Ser	Glu	Ile	Gln	Leu	Met	His	Asn	Leu	Gly	Lys	His	Leu	Ser
1				5					10					15	

Ser	Leu	Glu	Arg	Val	Glu	Trp	Leu	Arg	Lys	Lys	Leu	Gln	Asp	Val	His
			20					25					30		

Asn Phe

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:4:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear



(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:4:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5					10					15	

Asp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Phe	Phe	Leu	His	His	Leu	Ile	Ala	Glu	Ile	His
			20					25					30		

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:5:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:5:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5					10					15	

Asp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Glu	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	Leu	Arg	Lys	Leu	His
			20					25					30		

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:6:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:6:



Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
 1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
 20 25 30

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:7:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:7:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
 1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
 20 25 30

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:8:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 34
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa34 = homoserine"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:8:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
 1 5 10 15



Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
20 25 30

Thr Xaa

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:9:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 34
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa34 = homoserine lactone"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:9:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
20 25 30

Thr Xaa

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:10:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 37 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:10:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
20 25 30

Thr Ala Gly Arg Arg
35



(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:11:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:11:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Lys
 20 25 30

Glu Leu

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Ala Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
 20 25 30

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:13:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide



(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:13:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Ala Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
20 25 30

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:14:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:14:

Ala Val Ser Glu Ala Gln Leu Leu His Asp Leu Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
20 25 30

Ala Leu

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:15:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:15:



Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu His
20 25 30

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:16:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:16:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Arg Gly Arg Ser Ile Gln
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu His
20 25 30

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:17:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:17:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Arg Gly Arg Ser Ile Gln
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu Leu Lys Arg Leu His
20 25 30

Thr Ala



(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:18:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 29
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa29 = lysine-(OCCH₂(OCH₂CH₂)₂OCH₃)"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:18:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Arg	Gly	Arg	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5					10					15	

Asp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Glu	Leu	Leu	Glu	Arg	Leu	Leu	Xaa	Arg	Leu	His
			20					25					30		

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:19:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 29
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa29 = lysine-(OCCH₂(OCH₂CH₂)₁₁₀OCH₃)"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:19:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Arg	Gly	Arg	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5					10					15	



Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu Leu Xaa Arg Leu His
 20 25 30

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:20:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:20:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5					10					15	
Asp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Ala	Leu	Ala	Glu	Ala	Leu	Ala	Glu	Ala	Leu	His
			20					25					30		

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:21:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:21:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5					10					15	
Asp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Ser	Leu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	His
			20					25					30		

Thr Ala



(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:22:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:22:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Ala Phe Tyr Asp Lys Val Ala Glu Lys Leu His
20 25 30

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:23:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) **FRAGMENT TYPE:** N-terminal

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site

(B) LOCATION: 8

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa8 = norleucine"

(ix) **FEATURE:**

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site

(B) LOCATION: 18

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa18 = norleucine"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:23:

Ala Val Ser Glu Ile Gln Phe Xaa His Asn Leu Gly Lys His Leu Ser
1 5 10 15

Ser Xaa Glu Arg Val Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
20 25 30

Asn Tyr



(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:24:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal
- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: 8
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa8 = norleucine"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: 18
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa18 = norleucine"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:24:
- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Val | Ser | Glu | Ile | Gln | Phe | Xaa | His | Asn | Leu | Gly | Lys | His | Leu | Ser |
| 1 | | | | 5 | | | | 10 | | | | | | 15 | |
| Ser | Xaa | Arg | Arg | Arg | Glu | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | His |
| | | | 20 | | | | | 25 | | | | | 30 | | |
- Asn Tyr

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:25:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 35 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:
- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Val | Ser | Glu | His | Gln | Leu | Leu | His | Asp | Lys | Gly | Lys | Ser | Ile | Gln |
| 1 | | | | 5 | | | | 10 | | | | | | 15 | |
| Asp | Leu | Arg | Arg | Arg | Glu | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | His |
| | | | 20 | | | | | 25 | | | | | 30 | | |



Thr Met Ala
35

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:26:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: helical
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 8
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa8 = glutamic acid or arginine"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Region
 - (B) LOCATION: 1..10
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Sequence 26 is embedded at positions 22 to 31 of sequences 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 14."
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:26:

Glu	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	Leu	Xaa	Lys	Leu
1				5					10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:27:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: helical
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 8
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa8 = glutamic acid, lysine, or lysine-(OCCH2PEGX)"



(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Region

(B) LOCATION: 1..10

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Sequence 27 is embedded at positions 22 to 31 of sequences 15, 16, 17, 18, and 19. "

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:27:

Glu Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu Leu Xaa Arg Leu
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:28:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: helical

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Peptide

(B) LOCATION: 1..10

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Sequence 28 is embedded at positions 22 to 31 of sequence 20."

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:28:

Ala Leu Ala Glu Ala Leu Ala Glu Ala Leu
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:29:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: helical

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Peptide

(B) LOCATION: 1..10

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Sequence 29 is embedded at positions 22 to 31 of sequence 21."



(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:29:

Ser Leu Leu Ser Ser Leu Leu Ser Ser Leu
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:30:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: helical

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Peptide

(B) LOCATION: 1..10

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Sequence 30 is embedded at
positions 22 to 31 of sequence 22."

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:30:

Ala Phe Tyr Asp Lys Val Ala Glu Lys Leu
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:31:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 88 base pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: single

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:31:

CCTCTAGATC TCCGCGGCGC TAGCATGGCT GTTTCTGAAC ATCAGCTGCT TCATGACAAA 60
GGTAAATCGA TTCAAGATCT GAGACGTC 88

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:32:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 90 base pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid



(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:32:

CCTCGAAGCT TATGCATCAT TATCTAGACA TAGTATGCAG CTTTCAAGC AGTTTCTCCA 60
GCAGCTCGCG ACGTCTCAGA TCTTGAATCG 90

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:33:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 23 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:33:

CCTCTAGATC TCCGCGCGCT AGC 23

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:34:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 24 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:34:

CCTCGAAGCT TATGCATCAT TATC 24

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 35:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids



(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 35:

Ala Val Ser Glu Ile Gln Phe Leu His Asn Leu Gly Lys His Leu Ser
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
20 25 30

Asn Tyr

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 36:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: 34
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa is homoserine"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 36:

Ala Val Ser Glu Ile Gln Phe Leu His Asn Leu Gly Lys His Leu Ser
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
20 25 30

Asn Xaa

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 37:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear



- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 34
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa is homoserine"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 37:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	Ile	Gln	Phe	Leu	His	Asn	Lys	Gly	Lys	His	Leu	Ser
1				5					10					15	

Ser	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Glu	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	His
			20					25					30		

Asn Xaa

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 38:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 38:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5					10					15	

Asp	Leu	Lys	Leu	Lys	Glu	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	His
			20					25					30		

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 39:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

This Sheet Has Been Replaced



(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 39:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu His
20 25 30

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 40:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 35 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 40:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu His
20 25 30

Thr Ala Pro
35

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 41:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 37 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 41:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
1 5 10 15



Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu His
 20 25 30
 Thr Ala Gly Arg Arg
 35

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 42:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 38 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 38
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa is homoserine"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 42:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
 1 5 10 15
 Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu His
 20 25 30
 Thr Ala Gly Arg Arg Xaa
 35

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 43:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 43:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
 1 5 10 15
 Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
 20 25 30



Thr Tyr

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 44:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 44:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Lys	Gly	Tyr	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5					10					15	
Asp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Glu	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	His
			20					25					30		

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 45:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 45:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Lys	Gly	Cys	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5					10					15	
Asp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Glu	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	His
			20					25					30		

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 46:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid



(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 13
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa is
Cys(CH-2CONH(CH-2)-2NH(biotinyl))"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 46:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Lys	Gly	Xaa	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5					10					15	
Asp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Glu	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	His
		20						25					30		
Thr	Ala														

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 47:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 13
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa is
Lys(7-dimethylamino-2-oxo-2H-1-benzopyran-4-acetyl)"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 47:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Lys	Gly	Xaa	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5					10					15	
Asp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Glu	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	His
		20						25					30		
Thr	Ala														



(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 48:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 35 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 48:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5					10					15	
Asp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Glu	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	His
			20					25					30		
Thr	Ala	Gly													

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 49:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 33 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 4
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa4 is Glu(OCH-3)"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 10
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa10 is Asp(OCH-3)"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 17
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa17 is Asp(OCH-3)"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site



(B) LOCATION: 22
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa22 is Glu(OCH3)"

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: 25
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa25 is Glu(OCH-3)"

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: 29
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa29 is Glu(OCH-3)"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 49:

Ala	Val	Ser	Xaa	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Xaa	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5					10					15	

Xaa	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Xaa	Leu	Leu	Xaa	Lys	Leu	Leu	Xaa	Lys	Leu	His
		20					25						30		

Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 50:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 33 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: 4
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa4 is Glu(OCH-3)"

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: 10
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa10 is Asp(OCH-3)"

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: 17
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa17 is Asp(OCH-3)"

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: 22



(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa22 is Glu(OCH-3)"

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site

(B) LOCATION: 25

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa25 is Glu(OCH-3)"

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site

(B) LOCATION: 29

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa29 is Glu(OCH-3)"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 50:

Ala	Val	Ser	Xaa	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Xaa	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5					10					15	

Xaa	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Xaa	Leu	Leu	Xaa	Lys	Leu	Leu	Xaa	Lys	Leu	His
			20					25					30		
Ala															

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 51:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site

(B) LOCATION: 34

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa is homoserine"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 51:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5					10					15	

Asp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Glu	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	His
			20					25					30		

Thr Xaa

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 52:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 35 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid



(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 52:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5					10					15	

Asp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Glu	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	His
			20					25					30		

Thr	Ala	Pro
		35

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 53:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 53:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5					10					15	

Asp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Glu	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	His
			20					25					30		

Thr	Pro
-----	-----

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 54:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal



(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 54:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5					10					15	
Asp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Glu	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	His
			20					25					30		
Thr	Pro														

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 55:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 33 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 55:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5					10					15	
Asp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Glu	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	His
			20					25					30		
Pro															

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 56:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 32 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

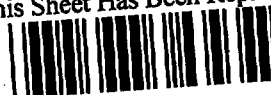
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 56:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5					10					15	
Asp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Glu	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	Pro
			20					25					30		



(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 57:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 37 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 57:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5				10						15	
Asp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Glu	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	His
		20						25					30		
Thr	Arg	Ser	Ala	Trp											
		35													

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 58:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 42 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 58:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Arg	Gly	Arg	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5				10						15	
Asp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Glu	Leu	Leu	Glu	Arg	Leu	Leu	Glu	Arg	Leu	His
		20						25					30		
Thr	Ala	Gly	Arg	Arg	Thr	Arg	Ser	Ala	Trp						
		35					40								

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 59:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 42 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid



(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 59:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Arg	Gly	Arg	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5					10					15	
Asp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Glu	Leu	Leu	Glu	Arg	Leu	Leu	Glu	Arg	Leu	His
			20					25					30		
Thr	Arg	Gly	Arg	Arg	Thr	Arg	Ser	Ala	Trp						
			35				40								

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 60:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 42 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site

(B) LOCATION: 13

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa13 is
Lys(dihydrocinnamoyl)"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 60:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Arg	Gly	Xaa	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5					10					15	
Asp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Glu	Leu	Leu	Glu	Arg	Leu	Leu	Glu	Arg	Leu	His
			20					25					30		
Thr	Arg	Gly	Arg	Arg	Thr	Arg	Ser	Ala	Trp						
			35				40								

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 61:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid



(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site

(B) LOCATION: 8

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Leu8 is Norleucine"

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site

(B) LOCATION: 18

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Leu18 is Norleucine"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 61:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	Ile	Gln	Phe	Leu	His	Asn	Leu	Gly	Lys	His	Leu	Ser
1				5					10					15	
Ser	Leu	Thr	Arg	Ser	Ala	Trp	Leu	Arg	Lys	Lys	Leu	Gln	Asp	Val	His
			20					25					30		
Asn	Tyr														

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 62:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 35 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 62:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5					10					15	
Asp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Glu	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	His
			20					25					30		
Thr	Met	Ala													
		35													

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 63:

This Sheet Has Been Replaced



- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 33 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 33
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa is Thr
1,4-diaminobutyryl lactam"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 63:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
 1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
 20 25 30

Xaa

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 64:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 64:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
 1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Phe Phe Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
 20 25 30

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 65:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

This Sheet Has Been Replaced



(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 65:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu His Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
20 25 30

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 66:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 66:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu His Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
20 25 30

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 67:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal



(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 67:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Ile Ala Lys Leu His
20 25 30

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 68:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 68:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Glu Ile His
20 25 30

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 69:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site

(B) LOCATION: 34

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa is homoserine"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 69:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
1 5 10 15



Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
20 25 30

Thr Xaa

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 70:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 34
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa is homoserine"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 70:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
20 25 30

Thr Xaa

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 71:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 71:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
20 25 30

Thr Ala



(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 72:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 37 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 72:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
 20 25 30

Thr Arg Ser Ala Trp
 35

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 73:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 36 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: 36
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa is Ala
 3-(2-naphthyl)-L-alanine"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 73:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
 20 25 30

Thr Arg Ser Xaa
 35



(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 74:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 37 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 74:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5				10						15	
Asp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Glu	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	His
			20					25					30		
Thr	Ala	Ser	Ala	Trp											
			35												

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 75:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 38 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 75:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5				10						15	
Asp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Glu	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	His
			20					25					30		
Thr	Ala	Glu	Ile	Arg	Ala										
			35												

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 76:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 37 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear



(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 76:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
20 25 30

Thr Ala Glu Ile Arg
35

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 77:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 36 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 77:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
20 25 30

Thr Ala Glu Ile
35

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 78:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 35 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal



(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 78:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
1 5 10 15
Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
20 25 30
Thr Ala Glu
35

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 79:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 8
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Leu8 is Norleucine"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 18
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Leu18 is Norleucine"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 34
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa is homoserine lactone"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 79:

Ala Val Ser Glu Ile Gln Phe Leu His Asn Lys Gly Lys His Leu Ser
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Glu Arg Val Glu Trp Leu Arg Lys Lys Leu Gln Asp Val His
20 25 30
Asn Xaa

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 80:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 32 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid



(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 80:

Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln Asp Leu
1 5 10 15

Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His Thr Ala
20 25 30

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 81:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 28 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 81:

Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu
1 5 10 15

Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His Thr Ala
20 25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 82:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 27 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 82:

Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu
1 5 10 15



Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His Thr Ala
 20 25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 83:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 41 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 83:

Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Arg Gly Arg Ser Ile Gln Asp Leu
 1 5 10 15
 Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu His Leu His
 20 25 30
 Arg Gly Arg Arg Thr Arg Ser Ala Trp
 35 40

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 84:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 35 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 84:

Leu Leu His Asp Arg Gly Arg Ser Ile Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu
 1 5 10 15
 Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu His Ala Gly Arg Arg Thr Arg
 20 25 30
 Ser Ala Trp
 35

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:85:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:





- (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: helical

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 1 and 4
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa1 and Xaa4 = Glu, Glu(OCH3), His, or Phe"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 2
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa2 = Leu or Phe"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 5
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa5 = Lys or His"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 7 and 10
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa7 and Xaa10 = Leu or Ile"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 8
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa8 = Ala, Arg, or Glu"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 9
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa9 = Lys or Glu"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:85:

Xaa	Xaa	Leu	Xaa	Xaa	Leu	Xaa	Xaa	Xaa	Xaa
1				5					10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:86:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: helical

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 1 and 4
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa1 and Xaa4 = Glu, Glu(OCH3), His, or Phe"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 2
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa2 = Leu or Phe"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 8
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa8 = Glu, Lys or Lys(COCH2PEGX) "

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:86:

Xaa	Xaa	Leu	Xaa	Arg	Leu	Leu	Xaa	Arg	Leu
1				5					10

This Sheet Has Been Replaced



Claims:

1. A process for the synthesis of a synthetic polypeptide analog of parathyroid hormone (PTH) or parathyroid hormone related peptide (PTHrP), or a salt thereof, in which amino acid residues (22-31) selected from (SEQ ID NOS: 85, 86, 26, 27, 28, 29, and 30) form an amphipathic α -helix, which process comprises:

- a) independently synthesizing precursor peptide fragments of the polypeptide, by solution or solid phase techniques;
- b) condensing said fragments with each other to form the desired polypeptide product; and
- c) removing the amino acid protecting groups.

2. A process of claim 1 which comprises:

- a) independently synthesizing precursor peptide fragments of the polypeptide on resin supports;
- b) cleaving the fragments of the polypeptide from their respective resin supports;
- c) sequentially condensing said fragments to form the desired polypeptide product; and
- d) removing any amino acid protecting groups.

3. A process of claim 1 or 2 which comprises:

- a) independently synthesizing precursor peptide fragments of the desired polypeptide on a solid resin support;
- b) cleaving all but the intended ultimate C-terminal precursor peptide fragment of the desired polypeptide from their respective resin supports;
- c) sequentially condensing said cleaved precursor peptide fragments with the resin bound C-terminal peptide fragment to form the desired polypeptide product;
- d) removing side chain protecting groups; and
- e) cleaving the polypeptide product from the resin support.

4. A process as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 3 in which the polypeptide product is prepared from three precursor peptide fragments: an N-terminus, a middle, and a C-terminus fragment.

5. A process of claim 4 in which the N-terminus fragment has a C-terminal glycine, the middle fragment has a C-





terminal leucine, and the C-terminus fragment has an N-terminal leucine.

6. A process as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 5 in which the final polypeptide product comprises a PTH or PTHrP

5 analog of the formula:

Xaa¹ Xaa² Xaa³ Xaa⁴ Xaa⁵ Xaa⁶ Xaa⁷ Leu His Asp Xaa¹¹ Gly
Xaa¹³ Ser Ile Gln Asp Leu Xaa¹⁹ Xaa²⁰ Xaa²¹ Xaa²²⁻³¹ Xaa³²
Xaa³³ Xaa³⁴ Xaa³⁵ Xaa³⁶ Xaa³⁷ Xaa³⁸ Term, wherein:

- 10 Xaa¹ is absent or is Ala;
Xaa² is absent or is Val;
Xaa³ is absent or is Ser;
Xaa⁴ is absent or is Glu or Glu(OCH₃);
Xaa⁵ is absent or is His or Ala;
Xaa⁶ is absent or is Gln;
15 Xaa⁷ is absent or is Leu;
Xaa¹¹ is Lys, Arg, or Leu;
Xaa¹³ is Lys, Arg, Tyr, Cys, Leu,
Cys(CH₂CONH(CH₂)₂NH(biotinyl)), Lys(7-dimethylamino-2-oxo-2H-
1-benzopyran-4-acetyl), or Lys(dihydrocinnamoyl);
20 Xaa²⁰ is Arg or Leu;
Xaa¹⁹ and Xaa²¹ are independently Lys, Ala, or Arg;
Xaa²²⁻³¹ is selected from (SEQ ID NOS:85, 86, 26, 27, 28, 29,
or 30);
Xaa³² is His, Pro, or Lys;
25 Xaa³³ is absent, or is Pro, Thr, Glu, or Ala;
Xaa³⁴ is absent, or is Pro, Arg, Met, Ala, hSer, hSer
lactone, Tyr, or Leu;
Xaa³⁵ is absent or is Pro, Glu, Ser, Ala, or Gly;
Xaa³⁶ is absent or is Ala, Arg, or Ile;
30 Xaa³⁷ is absent or is Arg, Trp, or 3-(-2-naphthyl)-L-alanine;
Xaa³⁸ is absent or is Ala or hSer or Xaa³⁸⁻⁴² is Thr Arg Ser
Ala Trp;
and Term is OR or NR₂ where each R is independently H, (C₁-
C₄)alkyl or phenyl(C₁-C₄)alkyl;
35 and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

7. A process as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 5 in which the polypeptide analog of PTH or PTHrP comprises the formula:

40 Xaa¹ Val Ser Glu Ile Gln Xaa⁷ Xaa⁸ His Asn Xaa¹¹ Gly Lys His
Leu Xaa¹⁶ Ser Xaa¹⁸ Xaa¹⁹ Arg Xaa²¹ Xaa²²⁻³¹ His Asn Xaa³⁴
Term, wherein:

- 45 Xaa¹ is Ser or Ala;
Xaa⁷ is Leu or Phe;
Xaa⁸ is Leu, Met, or Nle;
Xaa¹¹ is Leu or Lys;
Xaa¹⁶ is Asn or Ser;
Xaa¹⁸ is Leu, Met, or Nle;





Xaa¹⁹ is Glu, Thr, or Arg;

Xaa²¹ is Val, Ser, or Arg;

Xaa²²⁻³¹ is selected from (SEQ ID NOS: 26, 27, 28, 29, or 30);

5 Xaa³⁴ is Phe, hSer, or Tyr;

Term is OR or NR₂, where R is H or a (C₁-C₄)alkyl;
and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

8. A process as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 5 in
which the PTH or PTHrP analog is selected from the group
consisting of:

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLEKLHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:7)

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLEKLHTA-OH (SEQ ID NO:6)

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLERLLERLHTA-OH (SEQ ID NO:15)

AVSEHQLLHDRGRSIQDLRRRELLERLLERLHTA-OH (SEQ ID NO:16)

15 AVSEHQLLHDRGRSIQDLRRRELLERLLKRLHTA-OH (SEQ ID NO:17)

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLRLKRLHTA-OH (SEQ ID NO:5)

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLEKLHTAGRR-OH (SEQ ID NO:10)

20 AVSEAQLLHDLGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLEKLHAL-OH (SEQ ID NO:14)

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLELLKEL-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:11)

25 AVSEIQFXHNLGKHLSSXERVELLEKLLEKLHNY-NH₂ (X=Nle, SEQ ID NO:23)

AVSEIQFXHNLGKHLSSXRRRELLEKLLEKLHNY-NH₂ (X=Nle, SEQ ID NO:24)

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRALAEALAEALHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:20)

30 AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLARRELLEKLLEKLHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:12)

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRAELLEKLLEKLHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:13)

35 AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRSLLSSLSSLHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:21)

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRAFYDKVAEKLHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:22)

AVSEIQFLHN LGKHLSSLRR RELLEKLLEK LHNY-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:35)

40 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLKL KELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:38)

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLERLLER LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:39)

45 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLERLLER LHTAP-OH (SEQ ID NO:40)

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLERLLER LHTAGRR-OH (SEQ ID NO:41)





- AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTY-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:43)
- AVSEHQLLHD KGYSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:44)
- 5 AVSEHQLLHD KGCSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:45)
- AVSEHQLLHD KGXSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:46)
(X = Cys(CH₂CONH(CH₂)₂NH(biotinyl)))
- 10 AVSEHQLLHD KGXSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:47)
(X = Lys(7-dimethylamino-2-oxo-2H-1-benzopyran-4-acetyl))
- AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTAG-OH (SEQ ID NO:48)
- 15 AVSX₁HQLLHX₂ KGKSIQX₂LRR RX₁LLX₁KLLX₁K LHA-OH (SEQ ID NO:49)
(X₁ = Glu(OCH₃); X₂ = Asp(OCH₃))
- AVSX₁HQLLHX₂ KGKSIQX₂LRR RX₁LLX₁KLLX₁K LHA-OCH₃ (SEQ ID NO:50)
- 20 (X₁ = Glu(OCH₃); X₂ = Asp(OCH₃))
- AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTAP-OH (SEQ ID NO:52)
- AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTP-OH (SEQ ID NO:53)
- 25 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTP-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:54)
- AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHP-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:55)
- 30 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LP-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:56)
- AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTRSAW-OH (SEQ ID NO:57)
- AVSEHQLLHD RGRSIQDLRR RELLERLLER LHTAGRRTRSAW-OH (SEQ ID NO:58)
- 35 AVSEHQLLHD RGRSIQDLRR RELLERLLER LHTAGRRTRSAW-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:59)
- AVSEHQLLHD RGXSIQDLRR RELLERLLER LHTAGRRTRSAW-OH (SEQ ID NO:60) (X = Lys(dihydrocinnamoyl))
- AVSEIQFXHN LGKHLSSXTR SAWLRKKLQD VHNY-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:61)
(X = norleucine)
- 45 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTMA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:62)
- AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RFFLEKLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:64)
- 50 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELHKLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:65)
- AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEHLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:66)





AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLIAM LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:67)
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEE IHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:68)
 5 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTRSAW-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:72)
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTRSAX-OH (SEQ ID NO:73)
 (X = Nal(2) = 3-(2-naphthyl)-L-alanine)
 10 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTASAW-OH (SEQ ID NO:74)
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTAEIRA-OH (SEQ ID NO:75)
 15 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTAEIR-OH (SEQ ID NO:76)
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTAEI-OH (SEQ ID NO:77)
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTAE-OH (SEQ ID NO:78)
 20 SEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:80)
 LLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:81)
 25 LHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:82)
 SEHQLLHD RGRSIQDLRR RELLERLLER LHAGRRTRSAW-OH (SEQ ID NO:83)
 LLHD RGRSIQDLRR RELLERLLER LHAGRRTRSAW-OH (SEQ ID NO:84)
 30 AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLEKLHTX (X=hSerlac, SEQ ID NO:9)
 AVSEIQFX₁HN KGKHLSSX₁ER VEWLRKKLQD VHNX₂ (SEQ ID NO:79)
 (X₁ = L-norleucine; X₂ = homoserine lactone)
 35 AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLEKLHTX-NH₂ (X=hSer, SEQ ID NO:8)
 AVSEIQFLHN LGKHLSSLRR RELLEKLLEK LHNX-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:36)
 (X = homoserine)
 40 AVSEIQFLHN KGKHLSSLRR RELLEKLLEK LHNX-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:37)
 (X = homoserine)
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLERLLER LHTAGRRX-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:42)
 45 (X = homoserine)
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTX-NHCH₂CH₃ (SEQ ID NO:69)
 (X = homoserine)
 50 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTX-NHCH₂CH₂C₆H₅ (SEQ ID
 NO:70) (X = homoserine), and



AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTX-OH (SEQ ID NO:51)
(X = homoserine).

5 9. A process as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 5 in which
the PTH or PTHrP analog is the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:7,
AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLEKLHTA-NH₂.

10. A process of claim 9 wherein said first fragment
comprises AVSEHQLLHDKG, said second fragment comprises
KSIQDLRRREL, and said third fragment comprises LEKLLEKLHTA.

10 11. A process of claim 10 wherein said third fragment is
formed by the condensation of LEKL, LEKL, and HTA.

12. The synthetic polypeptide of the sequence AVSEHQLLHDKG.

13. The synthetic polypeptide of the sequence KSIQDLRRREL.

14. The synthetic polypeptide of the sequence LEKLLEKLHTA.

15 15. A process of claim 9 wherein said first fragment
comprises AVSEHQLLHDKG, said second fragment comprises
KSIQDLRRRE, and said third fragment comprises LLEKLLEKLHTA.

16. A process of claim 15 wherein said third fragment is
formed by the condensation of LLEK, LLEK, and LHTA.

17. The synthetic polypeptide of the formula KSIQDLRRRE.

20 18. The synthetic polypeptide of the formula LLEKLLEKLHTA.

19. The invention as hereinbefore described.

25 20. A process for the preparation of a pharmaceutical
composition characterized therein that a process as claimed
in any one of claims 1 to 11 and 15 and 16 for the
preparation of a PTH or PTHrP analog is effected and the
PTHrP analog obtained is mixed with one or more
pharmaceutically acceptable additives.

This Sheet Has Been Replaced



ABSTRACT

5. A fragment condensation process for the synthesis of analogs of parathyroid hormone (PTH) and parathyroid hormone related peptide (PTHrP), in which amino acid residues (22-31) form a synthetic amphipathic α -helix, is provided.

10

This Sheet Has Been Replaced



REPLACEMENT SHEETS		SG
☒ Description	: paged 1.1 to paged 1.5	
☒ Claim(s)	: paged 1.6 to paged 1.8	
☐ Drawing(s)	: paged 1.9 to paged 1.9	
☒ Abstract	: paged 1.9 to paged 1.9	
DATE OF RECEIPT		13-11-97

SYNTHESIS OF ANALOGS OF PTH AND PTHrP

This invention relates to a method for the synthesis of certain novel analogs of parathyroid hormone and parathyroid hormone related peptide useful for the treatment of osteoporosis.

Osteoporosis is the most common form of metabolic bone disease and may be considered the symptomatic, fracture stage of bone loss (osteopenia). Although osteoporosis may occur secondary to a number of underlying diseases, 90% of all cases appear to be idiopathic. Postmenopausal women are particularly at risk for idiopathic osteoporosis (postmenopausal or Type I osteoporosis). Another high risk group for idiopathic osteoporosis is the elderly of either sex (senile or Type II osteoporosis). Osteoporosis has also been related to corticosteroid use, immobilization or extended bed rest, alcoholism, diabetes, gonadotoxic chemotherapy, hyperprolactinemia, anorexia nervosa, primary and secondary amenorrhea, and oophorectomy.

In the various forms of osteoporosis, bone fractures, which are the result of bone loss that has reached the point of mechanical failure, frequently occur. Postmenopausal osteoporosis is characterized by fractures of the wrist and spine, while femoral neck fractures seem to be the dominant feature of senile osteoporosis.

The mechanism by which bone is lost in osteoporotics is believed to involve an imbalance in the process by which the skeleton renews itself. This process has been termed bone remodeling. It occurs in a series of discrete pockets of activity. These pockets appear spontaneously within the bone matrix on a given bone surface as a site of bone resorption. Osteoclasts (bone dissolving or resorbing cells) are responsible for the resorption of a portion of bone of

generally constant dimension. This resorption process is followed by the appearance of osteoblasts (bone forming cells) which then refill with new bone the cavity left by the osteoclasts.

In a healthy adult subject, the rate at which osteoclasts and osteoblasts are formed is such that bone formation and bone resorption are in balance. However, in osteoporotics an imbalance in the bone remodeling process develops which results in bone being lost at a rate faster than it is being made. Although this imbalance occurs to some extent in most individuals as they age, it is much more severe and occurs at a younger age in postmenopausal osteoporotics or following oophorectomy.

Adachi, et al. in *Seminars in Arthritis and Rheumatism*, 22:6, 375-84 (June 1993) report that despite much conflicting data regarding the pathophysiology of corticosteroid induced osteoporosis, it is generally agreed that there is a relative decrease in bone formation and a relative increase in bone resorption. Bone loss with resulting fractures and osteonecrosis is a frequent consequence of corticosteroid therapy. There is evidence that bone loss occurs rapidly within the first 6 to 12 months of corticosteroid therapy; there also appears to be a close relationship between rate of bone loss and corticosteroid dose. Men are equally susceptible to the effects of corticosteroids. The estimated incidence of fractures and osteonecrosis ranges from 30 to 50%.

There have been many attempts to treat osteoporosis with the goal of either slowing further bone loss or, more desirably, producing a net gain in bone mass. Certain agents, such as estrogen and the bisphosphonates, appear to slow further bone loss in osteoporotics. Agents which slow bone loss, because of the different durations of bone resorption and formation, may appear to increase bone mass (on the order of 3 to 7%). However, this apparent increase is limited in time, not progressive, and is due to a decrease in "remodeling space." In addition, because of the close

coupling between resorption and formation, treatments which impede bone resorption also ultimately impede bone formation.

It has been suggested that treatment with parathyroid hormone (PTH) would lead to both increased bone turnover and a positive calcium balance. However, human clinical trials have shown that any increase in trabecular bone is offset by a decrease in cortical bone, so that there is no net increase in total bone.

Hefti, et al. in *Clinical Science* 62, 389-396 (1982) have reported that daily subcutaneous doses of either bPTH(1-84) or hPTH(1-34) increased whole body calcium and ash weight of individual bones in both normal and osteoporotic adult female rats.

Liu, et al. in *J. Bone Miner. Res.* 6, 10, 1071-1080 (1991) have noted that ovariectomy of adult female rats induced a 47% loss in the percentage of trabecular bone in the proximal tibial metaphysis, accompanied by a significant increase in the number of osteoblasts and trabecular osteoclasts. Daily subcutaneous injections of hPTH(1-34) completely reversed the loss of trabecular bone and resulted in amounts of trabecular bone exceeding that of sham operated controls. The number of osteoblasts increased and the number of osteoclasts decreased.

Hock et al. in *J. Bone Min. Res.* 7, 1, 65-71 (1992) have reported that daily subcutaneous injections of hPTH(1-34) to healthy adult male rats for 12 days increased trabecular and cortical bone calcium and dry weight. Total bone mass, trabecular bone volume, trabecular thickness and number, and osteoblastic surfaces were increased.

The mammalian parathyroid hormones, e.g. human (hPTH), bovine (bPTH), and porcine (pPTH), are single polypeptide chains of 84 amino acid residues, with molecular weights of approximately 9500. Biological activity is associated with the N-terminal portion, with residues (1-34) apparently the minimum required.

The N-terminal segment of human PTH differs from the N-terminal segment of the bovine and porcine hormones by only three and two amino acid residues, respectively:

hPTH(1-34):

Ser	Val	Ser	Glu	Ile	Gln	Leu	Met	His	Asn	Leu	Gly	Lys	His	Leu
1				5					10					15
Asn	Ser	Met	Glu	Arg	Val	Glu	Trp	Leu	Arg	Lys	Lys	Leu	Gln	Asp
				20					25					30

Val His Asn Phe (SEQ ID NO:1);

bPTH(1-34):

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	Ile	Gln	Phe	Met	His	Asn	Leu	Gly	Lys	His	Leu
1				5					10					15
Ser	Ser	Met	Glu	Arg	Val	Glu	Trp	Leu	Arg	Lys	Lys	Leu	Gln	Asp
				20					25					30

Val His Asn Phe (SEQ ID NO:2);

pPTH(1-34):

Ser	Val	Ser	Glu	Ile	Gln	Leu	Met	His	Asn	Leu	Gly	Lys	His	Leu
1				5					10					15
Ser	Ser	Leu	Glu	Arg	Val	Glu	Trp	Leu	Arg	Lys	Lys	Leu	Gln	Asp
				20					25					30

Val His Asn Phe (SEQ ID NO:3).

The primary function of PTH is to elicit the adaptive changes that serve to maintain a constant concentration of Ca^{2+} in the extracellular fluid. PTH acts on the kidneys to increase tubular reabsorption of Ca^{2+} from the urine, as well as stimulating the conversion of calcifediol to calcitriol, which is responsible for absorption of Ca^{2+} from the intestines. One prominent effect is to promote the mobilization of Ca^{2+} from bone. PTH acts on bone to increase the rate of resorption of Ca^{2+} and phosphate. PTH stimulates the rate of bone resorption by osteoclasts, increases the rate of differentiation of mesenchymal cells to osteoclasts, and prolongs the half life of these latter cells. With prolonged action of PTH the number of bone forming osteoblasts is also increased; thus, the rate of bone turnover and remodeling is enhanced. However, individual osteoblasts appear to be less active than normal.

Rosenblatt, et al. in U.S. Patent Nos. 4,423,037, 4,968,669 and 5,001,223 have disclosed PTH antagonists obtained by the deletion of the N-terminal (1-6) amino acids and the selective replacement of Phe⁷, Met^{8,18}, and Gly¹².

Tyr³⁴-NH₂ reportedly increased the activity and stability of these compounds.

Parathyroid hormone-related peptide (PTHrp), a 140+ amino acid protein, and fragments thereof, reproduce the major biological actions of PTH. PTHrp is elaborated by a number of human and animal tumors and other tissues and may play a role in hypercalcemia of malignancy. The sequence of hPTHrp (1-34) is as follows:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ser	Ile
1				5					10					15
Gln	Asp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Phe	Phe	Leu	His	His	Leu	Ile	Ala	Glu
				20					25					30

Ile His Thr Ala (SEQ ID NO:4).

The sequence homology between hPTH and hPTHrp is largely limited to the 13 N-terminal residues, 8 of which are identical; only 1 of 10 amino acids in the (25-34) receptor binding region of hPTH is conserved in hPTHrp. Conformational similarity may underlie the common activity. Cohen, et al. in *J. Biol. Chem.* 266, 3, 1997-2004 (1991) have suggested that much of the sequence of PTH(1-34) and PTHrp(1-34), in particular regions (5-18) and (21-34), assumes an α -helical configuration, while noting that there is some question whether this configuration prevails for the carboxyl terminal end under physiological conditions. Such a secondary structure may be important for lipid interaction, receptor interaction, and/or structural stabilization.

Analogues of PTH and of PTHrp with improved therapeutic properties regarding the restoration of bone mass in mammalian subjects, including those afflicted with osteoporosis have already been disclosed in International Patent Application Publication No. WO 94/01460.

It is an object of the present invention to provide an improved method for the synthesis of a synthetic polypeptide analog of parathyroid hormone (PTH) or parathyroid hormone related peptide (PTHrP), or salt thereof, in which amino acid residues (22-31) form an amphipathic α -helix, said residues

(22-31) selected from (SEQ ID NOS: 85, 86, 26, 27, 29, 29, and 30), which method comprises a) independently synthesizing precursor peptide fragments of the polypeptide, by solution or solid phase techniques, b) condensing said fragments with each other to form the desired polypeptide product, and c) removing amino acid protecting groups.

In one embodiment this invention provides such an improved method comprising a) independently synthesizing precursor peptide fragments of the polypeptide on resin supports, b) cleaving the fragments of the polypeptide from their respective resin supports, c) sequentially condensing said fragments to form the desired polypeptide product, and d) removing amino acid protecting groups.

In a preferred embodiment all but the C-terminal fragment of the polypeptide are cleaved from their respective resin supports, c) said fragments are sequentially condensed with the resin bound C-terminal fragment to form the desired polypeptide product, d) the amino acid protecting groups are removed and the polypeptide product is cleaved from the resin support.

In a preferred embodiment the process is practiced with three precursor peptide fragments: an N-terminus fragment, a middle fragment, and a C-terminus fragment. In a more preferred embodiment, the fragments have a glutamic acid, glycine, or leucine residue at their C-termini when consistent with the sequence of the desired final polypeptide. In a most preferred embodiment the polypeptide product is prepared from three precursor peptide fragments, N-terminal, middle, and C-terminal, in which the N-terminal fragment has a Gly as its C-terminus, the middle peptide fragment has a Leu as its C-terminus, and the C-terminal fragment has a Leu as its N-terminus. In an alternative embodiment, the middle peptide fragment has a C-terminal Glu and the C-terminal fragment has an N-terminal Leu.

Furthermore it is an object of the present invention to provide a process for the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition characterized therein that a process as described

above for the preparation of a PTM or PTMrP analog is effected and the PTM or PTHrP analog obtained is mixed with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable additives, specifically such a process for the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition for the treatment of osteoporosis, especially fracture healing.

The one- and three-letter abbreviations for the various common nucleotide bases and amino acids are as recommended in *Pure Appl. Chem.* 31, 639-645 (1972) and 40, 277-290 (1974) and the IUPAC-IUB Biochemical Nomenclature Commission and comply with 37 CFR §1.822 (55 FR 18245, May 1, 1990). The one- and three-letter abbreviations are as follows:

Amino Acid	Three-letter Symbol	One-letter Symbol
Alanine	Ala	A
Arginine	Arg	R
Asparagine	Asn	N
Aspartic Acid	Asp	D
Asn + Asp	Asx	B
Cysteine	Cys	C
Glutamine	Gln	Q
Glutamic Acid	Glu	E
Gln + Glu	Glx	Z
Glycine	Gly	G
Histidine	His	H
Isoleucine	Ile	I
Leucine	Leu	L
Lysine	Lys	K
Methionine	Met	M
Phenylalanine	Phe	F
Proline	Pro	P
Serine	Ser	S
Threonine	Thr	T
Tryptophan	Trp	W
Tyrosine	Tyr	Y
Valine	Val	V
Other amino acid	Xaa	X

The abbreviations represent L-amino acids unless otherwise designated as D- or D,L-. Certain amino acids, both natural and non-natural, are achiral, e.g. glycine. All peptide sequences are presented with the N-terminal amino acid on the left and the C-terminal amino acid on the right.

Further abbreviations for other amino acids and compounds used herein are:

hSer	homoserine
hSerlac	homoserine lactone
Nle	norleucine

"Physiologically active truncated analog of PTH or PTHrp" refers to a polypeptide having a sequence comprising less than the full complement of amino acids found in PTH or PTHrp which, however, elicits a similar physiological response. The truncated PTH or PTHrp need not be fully homologous with PTH or PTHrp to elicit a similar physiological response. PTH(1-34) and PTHrp(1-34) are preferred, but not exclusive, representatives of this group.

"Amphipathic α -helix" refers to the secondary structure exhibited by certain polypeptides in which the amino acids assume an α -helical configuration having opposing polar and nonpolar faces oriented along the long axis of the helix. The possibility of α -helical structure in the polypeptide of interest may be explored to some extent by the construction of a "Schiffer-Edmundson wheel" [M. Schiffer and A. B. Edmundson, *Biophys. J.* 7, 121 (1967)], of the appropriate pitch and noting the segregation of the hydrophilic and lipophilic residues on opposite faces of the cylinder circumscribing the helix. Alternatively, empirical evidence, such as circular dichroism or x-ray diffraction data, may be available indicating the presence of an α -helical region in a given polypeptide. An ideal α -helix has 3.6 amino acid residues per turn with adjacent side chains separated by 100° of arc. Eisenberg et al. in *Nature* 299, 371-374 (1982) and *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA* 81, 140-144 (1984) have combined a hydrophobicity scale with the helical wheel to quantify the concept of amphipathic helices. The mean hydrophobic moment is defined as the vector sum of the hydrophobicities of the component amino acids making up the helix. The following hydrophobicities for the amino acids are those reported by Eisenberg (1984) as the "consensus" scale:

Ile	0.73;	Phe	0.61;	Val	0.54;	Leu	0.53;	Trp	0.37;
Met	0.26	Ala	0.25;	Gly	0.16;	Cys	0.04;	Tyr	0.02;
Pro	-0.07;	Thr	-0.18;	Ser	-0.26;	His	-0.40;	Glu	-0.62;

Asn -0.64; Gln -0.69; Asp -0.72; Lys -1.10; Arg -1.76.

The hydrophobic moment, μ_H , for an ideal α -helix having 3.6 residues per turn (or a 100° arc ($= 360^\circ/3.6$) between side chains), may be calculated from:

$$\mu_H = [(\sum H_N \sin \partial (N-1))^2 + (\sum H_N \cos \partial (N-1))^2]^{1/2},$$

where H_N is the hydrophobicity value of the N^{th} amino acid and the sums are taken over the N amino acids in the sequence with periodicity $\partial=100^\circ$. The hydrophobic moment may be expressed as the mean hydrophobic moment per residue by dividing μ_H by N to obtain $\langle \mu_H \rangle$. A value of $\langle \mu_H \rangle$ at $100^\circ \pm 20^\circ$ of about 0.20 or greater is suggestive of amphipathic helix formation. The $\langle \mu_H \rangle$ values at 100° for hPTHrp (22-31) and hPTH (22-31) are 0.19 and 0.37, respectively.

Cornett, et al., in *J. Mol. Biol.*, 195, 659-685 (1987) have further extended the study of amphipathic α -helices by introducing the "amphipathic index" as a predictor of amphipathicity. They concluded that approximately half of all known α -helices are amphipathic, and that the dominant frequency is 97.5° rather than 100° , with the number of residues per turn being closer to 3.7 than 3.6. While such refinements are scientifically interesting, the basic approach of Eisenberg, et al. is sufficient to classify a given sequence as amphipathic, particularly when one is designing a sequence *ab initio* to form an amphipathic α -helix.

A substitute amphipathic α -helical amino acid sequence may lack homology with the sequence of a given segment of a naturally occurring polypeptide but elicits a similar secondary structure, i. e. an α -helix having opposing polar and nonpolar faces, in the physiological environment. Replacement of the naturally occurring amino acid sequence with an alternative sequence may beneficially affect the physiological activity, stability, or other properties of the altered parent polypeptide. Guidance as to the design and selection of such sequences is provided in J. L. Krstenansky, et al., *FEBS Letters* 242, 2, 409-413 (1989), and J. P.

Segrest, et al. *Proteins: Structure, Function, and Genetics* 8,103-117 (1990) among others.

A convenient method for determining if a sequence is sufficiently amphipathic to be a sequence of this invention is to calculate the mean hydrophobic moment, as defined above. If the peak mean moment per residue at $100^\circ \pm 20^\circ$ exceeds about 0.20, then the sequence will form an amphipathic helix and is a sequence of this invention.

For example, the mean hydrophobic moment per residue at 100° for (SEQ ID NO: 26), Xaa = Glu, is calculated as follows:

A.A.	H_N	$\partial (N-1)$	$H \sin \partial(N-1)$	$H \cos \partial(N-1)$
E	-.62	0	0	-.62
L	.53	100	.52	-.17
L	.53	200	-.18	-.50
E	-.62	300	.34	-.31
K	-1.1	400	-.70	-.85
L	.53	500	.34	-.41
L	.53	600	-.46	-.27
E	-.62	700	.21	-.58
K	-1.1	800	-1.08	-.19
L	.53	900	0	-.53
			$\Sigma=0.81$	$\Sigma=-4.43$

$$\mu_H = [(0.81)^2 + (-4.43)^2]^{1/2} = 4.50$$

$$< \mu_H > = 4.50/10 = 0.45$$

For this sequence, the mean peak hydrophobic moment occurs at 92° and has a value of 0.48.

In one aspect, this invention provides processes for the synthesis of PTH, PTHrP, and the physiologically active analogs of PTH and PTHrP, or salts thereof, in which amino acid residues (22-31) form an amphipathic α -helix, the sequence of said residues (22-31) selected from:

a) Xaa¹ Xaa² Leu Xaa⁴ Xaa⁵ Leu Xaa⁷ Xaa⁸ Xaa⁹ Xaa¹⁰ wherein

Xaa¹ and Xaa⁴ are independently Glu, Glu(OCH₃), His, or Phe;

Xaa² is Leu or Phe;

Xaa⁵ is Lys or His;

Xaa⁷ and Xaa¹⁰ are independently Leu or Ile;

Xaa⁸ is Ala, Arg, or Glu; and

Xaa⁹ is Lys or Glu (SEQ ID NO: 85);

preferably Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Xaa Lys Leu wherein

Xaa is Glu or Arg (SEQ ID NO:26);

b) Xaa¹ Xaa² Leu Xaa⁴ Arg Leu Leu Xaa⁸ Arg Leu wherein

Xaa¹ and Xaa⁴ are independently Glu, Glu(OCH₃), His, or Phe;

Xaa² is Leu or Phe;

Xaa⁸ is Glu or Lys (SEQ ID NO:86);

preferably, Glu Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu Leu Xaa Arg Leu wherein

Xaa is Glu or Lys (SEQ ID NO:27);

c) Ala Leu Ala Glu Ala Leu Ala Glu Ala Leu (SEQ ID NO:28);

d) Ser Leu Leu Ser Ser Leu Leu Ser Ser Leu (SEQ ID NO:29);

e) Ala Phe Tyr Asp Lys Val Ala Glu Lys Leu (SEQ ID NO:30).

In another aspect, this invention provides processes for the synthesis of PTH, PTHrP, and the physiologically active

analogs of PTH and PTHrP, or salts thereof, of the formula:

Xaa¹ Xaa² Xaa³ Xaa⁴ Xaa⁵ Xaa⁶ Xaa⁷ Leu His Asp Xaa¹¹ Gly
Xaa¹³ Ser Ile Gln Asp Leu Xaa¹⁹ Xaa²⁰ Xaa²¹ Xaa²²⁻³¹ Xaa³²
Xaa³³ Xaa³⁴ Xaa³⁵ Xaa³⁶ Xaa³⁷ Xaa³⁸ Term, wherein:

Xaa¹ is absent or is Ala;

Xaa² is absent or is Val;

Xaa³ is absent or is Ser;

Xaa⁴ is absent or is Glu or Glu(OCH₃);

Xaa⁵ is absent or is His or Ala;

Xaa⁶ is absent or is Gln;

Xaa⁷ is absent or is Leu;

Xaa¹¹ is Lys, Arg, or Leu;

Xaa¹³ is Lys, Arg, Tyr, Cys, Leu, Cys(CH₂CONH(CH₂)₂NH
(biotinyl)), Lys(7-dimethylamino-2-oxo-2H-1-benzopyran-4-
acetyl), or Lys(dihydrocinnamoyl);

Xaa²⁰ is Arg or Leu;

Xaa¹⁹ and Xaa²¹ are independently Lys, Ala, or Arg;

Xaa²²⁻³¹ is selected from (SEQ ID NOS:26, 27, 28, 29, or 30);

Xaa³² is His, Pro, or Lys;

Xaa³³ is absent, or is Pro, Thr, Glu, or Ala;

Xaa³⁴ is absent, or is Pro, Arg, Met, Ala, hSer, hSer
lactone, Tyr, or Leu;

Xaa³⁵ is absent or is Pro, Glu, Ser, Ala, or Gly;

Xaa³⁶ is absent or is Ala, Arg, or Ile;

Xaa³⁷ is absent or is Arg, Trp, or 3-(-2-naphthyl)-L-alanine;

Xaa³⁸ is absent or is Ala or hSer or Xaa³⁸⁻⁴² is Thr Arg Ser
Ala Trp;

and Term is OR or NR_2 where each R is independently H, $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4)\text{alkyl}$ or phenyl $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4)\text{alkyl}$; and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

In yet another aspect this invention includes processes for the synthesis of polypeptide analogs of the physiologically active truncated homolog hPTHrp(1-34), as shown in Formula (I):

Ala Val Ser Glu Xaa⁵ Gln Leu Leu His Asp Xaa¹¹ Gly Xaa¹³ Ser
Ile Gln Asp Leu Xaa¹⁹ Arg Xaa²¹ Xaa²²⁻³¹ Xaa³² Xaa³³ Xaa³⁴
Term, wherein:

Xaa⁵ is His or Ala;

Xaa¹¹ and Xaa¹³ are independently Lys, Arg, or Leu;

Xaa¹⁹ and Xaa²¹ are independently Ala or Arg;

Xaa²²⁻³¹ is selected from:

a) Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Xaa Lys Leu wherein

Xaa is Glu or Arg (SEQ ID NO:26);

b) Glu Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu Leu Xaa Arg Leu wherein

Xaa is Glu or Lys (SEQ ID NO:27);

c) Ala Leu Ala Glu Ala Leu Ala Glu Ala Leu (SEQ ID NO:28);

d) Ser Leu Leu Ser Ser Leu Leu Ser Ser Leu (SEQ ID NO:29);

e) Ala Phe Tyr Asp Lys Val Ala Glu Lys Leu (SEQ ID NO:30);

Xaa³² is His or Lys;

Xaa³³ is Thr, Glu, or Ala;

Xaa³⁴ is Ala, hSer, Tyr, or Leu;

and Term is Gly Arg Arg, lactone, OH or NR_2 , where each R is H or $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4)\text{alkyl}$; and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts. (Formula I)

A more specific aspect of the invention includes the synthesis of those polypeptides of Formula (I) wherein Xaa²²⁻³¹ is (SEQ ID NO:26), for which $\langle\mu_H\rangle$ at 100° exceeds 0.45. A still more specific aspect of the invention includes those Formula (I) polypeptides wherein Xaa²²⁻³¹ is (SEQ ID NO:26); Xaa¹¹ and Xaa¹³ are both Lys; and Xaa¹⁹ and Xaa²¹ are both Arg. Representative polypeptides which may be prepared by the processes disclosed herein include, but are not limited to:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile
Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Arg Lys
Leu His Thr Ala OH (SEQ ID NO:5);

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile
Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys
Leu His Thr Ala OH (SEQ ID NO:6);

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile
Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys
Leu His Thr Ala NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:7);

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile
Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys
Leu His Thr hSer NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:8);

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile
Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys
Leu His Thr hSerlac (SEQ ID NO:9);

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile
Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys
Leu His Thr Ala Gly Arg Arg OH (SEQ ID NO:10); and

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile
Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys
Leu Lys Glu Leu NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:11).

Another aspect of this invention includes the synthesis of those polypeptides of Formula (I) wherein Xaa²²⁻³¹ is (SEQ ID NO:26); Xaa¹¹ and Xaa¹³ are both Lys; and one of Xaa¹⁹ and Xaa²¹ is Arg and the other is Ala. Representative polypeptides of this subgenus which may be prepared by the processes disclosed herein include, but are not limited to:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile

Gln Asp Leu Ala Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys
Leu His Thr Ala NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:12) and

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile
Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Ala Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys
Leu His Thr Ala NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:13).

In another aspect this invention includes the synthesis of those polypeptides of Formula (I) wherein Xaa²²⁻³¹ is (SEQ ID NO:26); one of Xaa¹¹ and Xaa¹³ is Leu and the other is Lys; and Xaa¹⁹ and Xaa²¹ are both Arg. Representative polypeptides of this subgenus which may be prepared by the processes of this invention include, but are not limited to:

Ala Val Ser Glu Ala Gln Leu Leu His Asp Leu Gly Lys Ser Ile
Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys
Leu His Ala Leu OH (SEQ ID NO:14).

In another aspect this invention includes the synthesis of those polypeptides of Formula (I) wherein Xaa²²⁻³¹ is (SEQ ID NO:27), for which $\langle \mu_H \rangle$ at 100' exceeds 0.50. A further aspect of this invention includes the synthesis of those Formula (I) polypeptides wherein Xaa²²⁻³¹ is (SEQ ID NO:27); Xaa¹¹ and Xaa¹³ are both Lys or both Arg; and Xaa¹⁹ and Xaa²¹ are both Arg. Representative polypeptides of this subgenus which may be prepared by the processes of this invention include, but are not limited to:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile
Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu Leu Glu Arg
Leu His Thr Ala OH (SEQ ID NO:15);

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Arg Gly Arg Ser Ile
Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu Leu Glu Arg
Leu His Thr Ala OH (SEQ ID NO:16);
Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Arg Gly Arg Ser Ile

Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu Leu Lys Arg
Leu His Thr Ala OH (SEQ ID NO:17);

5

In another aspect this invention includes the synthesis
of polypeptides of Formula (I) wherein Xaa²²⁻³¹ is (SEQ ID
NO:28), for which $\langle \mu_H \rangle$ at 100° is about 0.25. Representative
polypeptides of this subgenus which may be prepared by the
processes of this invention include, but are not limited to:

10

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile
Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Ala Leu Ala Glu Ala Leu Ala Glu Ala
Leu His Thr Ala NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:20).

15

In another aspect this invention includes the synthesis
of polypeptides of Formula (I) wherein Xaa²²⁻³¹ is (SEQ ID
NO:29), for which $\langle \mu_H \rangle$ at 100° is about 0.28. Representative
polypeptides of this subgenus which may be prepared by the
processes of this invention include, but are not limited to:

20

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile
Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Ser Leu Leu Ser Ser Leu Leu Ser Ser
Leu His Thr Ala NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:21).

25

30

In another aspect this invention includes the synthesis
of polypeptides of Formula (I) wherein Xaa²²⁻³¹ is (SEQ ID
NO:30), for which $\langle \mu_H \rangle$ at 100° is about 0.29. Representative
polypeptides of this subgenus which may be synthesized by the
processes of this invention include, but are not limited to:

35

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile
Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Ala Phe Tyr Asp Lys Val Ala Glu Lys
Leu His Thr Ala NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:22).

40

Still another aspect of this invention includes the
synthesis of polypeptide analogs of the physiologically

45

active homologs of bPTH(1-34), as shown in Formula (II):

Xaa¹ Val Ser Glu Ile Gln Xaa⁷ Xaa⁸ His Asn Leu Gly Lys His
Leu Xaa¹⁶ Ser Xaa¹⁸ Xaa¹⁹ Arg Xaa²¹ Xaa²²⁻³¹ His Asn Xaa³⁴
Term, wherein:

Xaa¹ is Ser or Ala;

Xaa⁷ is Leu or Phe;

Xaa⁸ is Met or Nle;

Xaa¹⁶ is Asn or Ser;

Xaa¹⁸ is Leu, Met, or Nle;

Xaa¹⁹ is Glu or Arg;

Xaa²¹ is Val or Arg;

Xaa²²⁻³¹ is selected from (SEQ ID NO:26, 27, 28, 29, and 30);

Xaa³⁴ is Phe or Tyr;

Term is OH or NR₂, where each R is H or (C₁-C₄)alkyl; and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

Representative polypeptides which may be synthesized by the processes of this invention include, but are not limited to:

Ala Val Ser Glu Ile Gln Phe Nle His Asn Leu Gly Lys His Leu
Ser Ser Nle Glu Arg Val Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys
Leu His Asn Tyr NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:23) and

Ala Val Ser Glu Ile Gln Phe Nle His Asn Leu Gly Lys His Leu
Ser Ser Nle Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys
Leu His Asn Tyr NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:24).

In still another aspect of this invention, processes for the synthesis of analogs of PTH and PTHrP having less than 34 amino acids are provided. These compounds are of general formula:

Ala Val Ser Glu Xaa⁵ Gln Leu Leu His Asp Xaa¹¹ Gly Xaa¹³ Ser
Ile Gln Asp Leu Xaa¹⁹ Arg Xaa²¹ Xaa²²⁻³¹ Xaa³² Xaa³³ Xaa³⁴
Term,

Representative polypeptides which may be prepared by the processes of this invention include, but are not limited to:

Compound 41: AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHP-NH₂
Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile
1 5 10 15

Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys
 20 25 30
 Leu His Pro NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:55).

Compound 42: AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LP-NH₂
 Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile
 1 5 10 15
 Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys
 20 25 30
 Leu Pro NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:56).

The skilled artisan will appreciate that numerous permutations of the polypeptide analogs may be synthesized which will possess the desirable attributes of those described herein provided that an amino acid sequence having a mean hydrophobic moment per residue at $100^\circ \pm 20^\circ$ greater than about 0.20 is inserted at positions (22-31).

The polypeptide fragments of the instant invention may be synthesized by methods such as those set forth by G. Barany, R.B. Merrifield in *The Peptides*, E. Gross and J. Meienhofer eds., Academic Press, New York (1979), Vol. 2, pp. 1-284; J.M. Stewart and J.D. Young, *Solid Phase Peptide Synthesis*, 2nd ed., Pierce Chemical Co., Rockford, Illinois (1984) and J. Meienhofer, *Hormonal Proteins and Peptides*, Vol. 2, Academic Press, New York, (1973) for solid phase synthesis and E. Schroder and K. Lubke, *The Peptides*, Vol. 1, Academic Press, New York, (1965) for solution synthesis. In general, these methods involve the sequential addition of protected amino acids to a growing peptide chain. Normally, either the amino or carboxyl group of the first amino acid and any reactive side chain group are protected. This protected amino acid is then either attached to an inert solid support, or utilized in solution, and the next amino acid in the sequence, also suitably protected, is added under conditions amenable to formation of the amide linkage. After all the desired amino acids have been linked in the proper sequence, protecting groups and any solid support are removed to afford the crude polypeptide. The polypeptide is desalted and purified, preferably chromatographically, to yield the final product.

In the practice of this invention, the precursor peptide fragments may be prepared by either solution or solid phase techniques, or any combination thereof. For example, some of the fragments may be prepared in solution, and then condensed to a resin bound C-terminal fragment, or the fragments may each be prepared by a solid phase method, cleaved from the resin, and condensed in solution, or a mixed protocol of solution and solid phase syntheses may be employed.

A preferred method of preparing the PTH and PTHrP analogs of this invention, having fewer than about forty amino acids, involves solid phase fragment condensation peptide synthesis. In this method the ultimate product results from the condensation of several peptide precursor fragments. Depending upon the preference of the skilled worker, any combination of fragments may be used. For example, a 34 amino acid product may be prepared from two 17 amino acid peptide precursor fragments, three peptide precursor fragments, of varying lengths, four precursor fragments, etc. See P. Lloyd-Williams et al., "Convergent Solid Phase Peptide Synthesis," in *Tetrahedron*, 49, 11065-11133, (1993) for illustrative discussion.

Generally, α -amino (N^α) functions and any reactive side chains are protected by acid- or base-sensitive groups. The protecting group should be stable to the conditions of peptide linkage formation, while being readily removable without affecting the extant polypeptide chain. Suitable α -amino protecting groups include, but are not limited to *t*-butoxycarbonyl (Boc), benzyloxycarbonyl (Cbz), *o*-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, biphenylisopropylloxycarbonyl, *t*-amyloxycarbonyl (Amoc), isobornylloxycarbonyl, α,α -dimethyl-3,5-dimethoxybenzyloxycarbonyl, *o*-nitrophenylsulfenyl, 2-cyano-*t*-butoxycarbonyl, preferably 9-fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl (Fmoc). Suitable side chain protecting groups include, but are not limited to: acetyl, benzyl (Bzl), benzyloxymethyl (Bom), *t*-butyl, cyclohexyl, *o*-bromobenzyloxycarbonyl, *t*-butyldimethylsilyl, 2-chlorobenzyl (Cl-z), 2,6-dichlorobenzyl, 2,4-dinitrophenyl,

cyclopentyl, isopropyl, pivalyl, tetrahydropyran-2-yl, tosyl (Tos), trimethylsilyl, methyltrityl, mesitylene sulfonyl (Mts), 4-methoxy-2,3,6-trimethylbenzenesulfonyl (Mtr), 2,2,4,6,7-pentamethyldihydrobenzofuran-5-sulfonyl (Pbf), 2,2,5,7,8-pentamethylchroman-6-sulfonyl (Pmc), and trityl (Trt).

In solid phase synthesis, the C-terminal amino acid is first attached to a suitable resin support. Suitable resin supports are those materials which are inert to the reagents and reaction conditions of the stepwise condensation and deprotection reactions, as well as being insoluble in the media used. Examples of commercially available resins include styrene/divinylbenzene resins modified with a reactive group, e.g., chloromethylated co-poly(styrene-divinylbenzene), hydroxymethylated co-poly(styrene-divinylbenzene), and benzylated, hydroxymethylated phenylacetamidomethyl (PAM) resins. To prepare acid terminal peptides, Wang resin may be used. A preferred resin is p-methylbenzhydrylamino-co-poly(styrene-divinylbenzene) resin (MBHA).

In the preferred embodiment, all fragments except the C-terminus fragment are prepared on an acid sensitive resin such as Sasrin (2-methoxy-4-alkoxybenzylalcohol) or 4-hydroxymethyl-3-methoxyphenoxybutyric acid 4-methylbenzhydrylamine (HMPB-MBHA). HMPA-MBHA, HMPB-BHA and HMPA-BHA resins are also suitable for the carboxy terminated peptides. The C-terminal fragment is prepared using a Knorr handle-MBHA resin. Sieber amide resins, Rink linker-MBHA or BHA resins, and Ramage linker-MBHA or BHA resins are all suitable for amide terminated peptides. These resins are commercially available with the first amino acid already bound or the first amino acid may be attached to the linker. The HMPB-MBHA and Knorr handle resins may be prepared as described in Examples 1, 2, and 3 below from MBHA resin. The successive coupling of the remaining protected amino acids may be carried out by methods well known in the art. Each

protected amino acid is preferably introduced in approximately 1.5 to 2.5 fold molar excess and the coupling carried out in an inert, nonaqueous, polar solvent such as N-methyl pyrrolidinone (NMP), dichloromethane, dimethylformamide (DMF), dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO), or mixtures thereof, preferably at ambient temperature. Representative coupling agents are N,N'-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide (DCC), N,N'-diisopropylcarbodiimide (DIC) or other carbodiimide, either alone or in the presence of 1-hydroxybenzotriazole (HOBt), O-acyl ureas, benzotriazol-1-yl-oxytris(pyrrolidino)phosphonium hexafluorophosphate (PyBop), N-hydroxysuccinimide, other N-hydroxyimides, or oximes. Alternatively, protected amino acid active esters (e.g. p-nitrophenyl, pentafluorophenyl and the like) or symmetrical anhydrides may be used.

Successive coupling of Fmoc-protected amino acids is conducted using a solution of a secondary amine, such as pyridine, to remove the Fmoc group. The peptide resin may be checked for completed coupling by the Kaiser test after each coupling step.

At the end of the solid phase synthesis the fully protected peptide is removed from the resin using conditions which do not induce premature deprotection of side chain protecting groups. The peptides may be cleaved by saponification or transesterification or a mildly acidic deprotection regimen, employing for example 1% trifluoroacetic acid (TFA). The protected peptide may be purified by silica gel chromatography.

The solution may be desalted (e.g. with BioRad AG-3® anion exchange resin) and the peptide purified by a sequence of chromatographic steps employing any or all of the following types: hydrophobic adsorption chromatography on underivatized co-poly(styrene-divinylbenzene), e.g. Amberlite® XAD; silica gel adsorption chromatography; cation exchange chromatography on carboxymethylcellulose; partition chromatography, e.g. on Sephadex® G-25; countercurrent distribution; or reverse phase high performance liquid

chromatography (HPLC), especially cation exchange and reverse-phase HPLC on octyl- or octadecylsilylsilica (ODS) bonded phase column packing.

In one embodiment of the multi-fragment synthesis, the middle and N-terminal fragments are isolated and successively condensed to the C-terminal fragment. The polypeptide product is deprotected and cleaved from the resin, and further purified. The purification sequence is generally a comprehensive series of chromatographic separations. HPLC analysis determines the sequence and choice of purification. A typical sequence involves cation exchange, reverse phase HPLC, and reverse phase concentration column. The final solution is subjected to lyophilization and the drug product stored in amber bottles. The protected amino acids were obtained from Genzyme (Cambridge, MA, USA), Propeptide (Princeton, NJ, USA), or Synthetec (Albany, OR, USA).

EXAMPLES

The polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:7, a 34-amino acid peptide, AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLEKLHTA-NH₂, was prepared using a three-fragment condensation procedure. The N-terminus fragment consisted of amino acids 1 to 12, the middle fragment amino acids 13 to 23, and the C-terminus fragment amino acids 24 to 34. Each fragment was prepared by the solid phase method on a Vega 296 Automated Peptide Synthesizer. The automated mode was used for cleavage of the N^α-protecting groups and for washes after coupling. Coupling reagents and solvents were added manually to the reaction vessel in the coupling step. The middle and N-terminus fragments were purified by HPLC and successively condensed to the C-terminus fragment. The final polypeptide was deprotected, cleaved from the resin, and purified.

EXAMPLE 1. PREPARATION OF THE N-TERMINUS FRAGMENT.

The N-terminus fragment, consisting of amino acids 1 to 12, AVSEHQLLHDKG, was prepared on a 250 mmole scale on the acid sensitive resin, 4-hydroxymethyl-3-methoxyphenoxy-butyric acid 4-methylbenzhydrylamine (HMPB-MBHA). This resin was prepared from MBHA resin (Novabiochem) as follows:

STEP	EVENT	TIME (MINS)	REPETITIONS
1.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ /DMF (1/1) wash	60	1
2.	10% Et ₃ N in CH ₂ Cl ₂	5	2
3.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ /DMF (1/1)	5	3
4.	HMPB linker (1.15 eqs)/ PyBOP/DIPEA in CH ₂ Cl ₂ /DMF (1/1)	300 @40C 500 @ RT	1
5.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	2
6.	DMF wash	1.5	2
7.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	1
8.	i-PrOH wash	1.5	2
9.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	3

After at least one DMF/CH₂Cl₂ wash, coupling of the first amino acid (¹²Gly) was carried out using Fmoc-GlyOH (1.5 - 2.2 eqs.), DIC (1.5 - 2.2 eqs.), and DMAP (0.05 eq.) for about 15 hours at room temperature in DMF / CH₂Cl₂ (1/1), using the following protocol:

STEP	EVENT	TIME (MINS)	REPETITIONS
1.	DMF/CH ₂ Cl ₂ (1/1)	60	1
2.	Fmoc-X-OH (2 eq.)/ DIC-DMAP (0.05eq.) in CH ₂ Cl ₂ /DMF (1/1)	900	1
3.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	2
4.	DMF wash	1.5	2
5.	i-PrOH wash	1.5	2
6.	DMF/CH ₂ Cl ₂ (1/1)	1.5	2
7.	i-PrOH	1.5	2
8.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	3

The resin was then washed by repeating steps 3 to 8, and capped using the following protocol:

STEP	EVENT	TIME (MINS)	REPETITIONS
9.	DMF	15	1
10.	PhCOCl (0.18M)/ pyridine (0.36M) in DMF/CH ₂ Cl ₂	30-180	1
11.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	2
12.	DMF wash	1.5	2
13.	i-PrOH wash	1.5	2
14.	DMF/CH ₂ Cl ₂ (1/1) wash	1.5	1

15. CH₂Cl₂ wash 1.5 3

The remaining amino acids were attached to the resin in successive coupling cycles in reverse sequence using the following protected amino acids:

5 aa11 N^α-Fmoc-N^ε-t-butyloxycarbonyl-L-lysine
 aa10 N^α-Fmoc-L-aspartic acid-β-t-butyl ester
 aa9 N^α-Fmoc-N^{im}-trityl-L-histidine
 aa8 N^α-Fmoc-L-leucine
 0 aa7 N^α-Fmoc-L-leucine
 aa6 N^α-Fmoc-N⁹-trityl-L-glutamine
 aa5 N^α-Fmoc-N^{im}-trityl-L-histidine
 aa4 N^α-Fmoc-L-glutamic acid--t-butyl ester
 aa3 N^α-Fmoc-O-t-butyl-L-serine
 5 aa2 N^α-Fmoc-L-valine
 aa1 N^α-t-Butyloxycarbonyl-L-alanine

The couplings were carried out at room temperature in NMP using 1.5 to 2.2 equivalents of amino acid (0.1- 0.25M), HOBT, and DIC. After 1.5 - 3 hours, DMSO was added and the coupling continued for 1.5 - 3 hours. Each coupling involved the following steps:

STEP	EVENT	TIME (MINS)	REPETITIONS
1.	DMF wash	2.5- 30	1
5 2.	20% piperidine in NMP	3	1
3.	20% piperidine in NMP	14	1
4.	DMF wash	1.5	2
5.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	2
6.	i-PrOH wash	1.5- 2.5	2- 5
0 7.	DMF/CH ₂ Cl ₂ (1/1) wash	1.5	2- 3
8.	Coupling	240	1
9.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	2
10.	DMF wash	1.5	2
11.	i-PrOH wash	1.5	2
5 12.	DMF/CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	2
13.	i-PrOH	1.5	1
14.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	3

Coupling completeness was confirmed by the Kaiser test; if the test was positive, steps 8 to 14 were repeated, optionally using PyBOP as the coupling agent.

To cleave the protected peptide from the resin, a suspension of the resin was stirred in 1% TFA in CH_2Cl_2 (4 mL/gm resin) at 0°C or room temperature for up to 15 minutes. The solution was filtered and extracted with 5% NaHCO_3 . TFA treatment of the resin was repeated three times. The organics were combined and washed with water, 5% NaHSO_4 , and water again. The organic phase was dried over sodium sulfate and evaporated. The residue was purified by HPLC as follows:

Column: Zorbax Pro-10/150 C8, 6" x 40 cm

Column temperature: ambient Flow rate: 2.2-3.0 mL/min. cm^2 .

Detector wavelength: 250 nm

Mobile phase: 0.1% HOAc, pH 6-6.2 with triethylamine, CH_3CN

The protected peptide was loaded on the column in 65-70% CH_3CN . A gradient was run increasing the proportion of CH_3CN to 85%. Fractions were combined, concentrated, and the product isolated by CH_2Cl_2 extraction. The organic phase was washed with a dilute solution of sodium bicarbonate or water, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered, and evaporated.

EXAMPLE 2. PREPARATION OF THE MIDDLE FRAGMENT.

The middle fragment, consisting of amino acids 13 to 23, KSIQDLRRREL, was prepared on a 230 mmole scale on an acid sensitive resin, 4-hydroxymethyl-3-methoxyphenoxybutyric acid 4-methylbenzhydrylamine (HMPB-MBHA). This resin was prepared from MBHA resin as described above for Example 1. The first amino acid (aa24) was incorporated as shown using Fmoc-L-leucine. The remaining amino acids were attached to the resin in successive coupling cycles using the procedure of Example 1:

aa23 N^α -Fmoc-L-glutamic acid- β -t-butyl ester

aa22 N^α -Fmoc-N ϵ -4-methoxy-2,3,6-trimethylbenzylsulfonyl-L-arginine

aa21 N^α -Fmoc-N ϵ -4-methoxy-2,3,6-trimethylbenzylsulfonyl-L-arginine

aa20 N^α -Fmoc-N ϵ -4-methoxy-2,3,6-trimethylbenzylsulfonyl-L-arginine

aa19 N α -Fmoc-L-leucine
 aa18 N α -Fmoc-L-aspartic acid- β -t-butyl ester
 aa17 N α -Fmoc-N γ -trityl-L-glutamine
 aa16 N α -Fmoc-L-isoleucine
 aa15 N α -Fmoc-O-t-butyl-L-serine
 aa14 N α -Fmoc-N ϵ -t-butyloxycarbonyl-L-lysine

The peptide was cleaved from the resin as the free acid, the organics extracted, dried and evaporated as taught for Example 1. The residue may be precipitated by dissolving in dichloromethane and adding to t-butyl methyl ether (t-BuOMe). After filtering, washing with t-BuOMe and vacuum drying, the product was purified by HPLC on a Zorbax column, described above, run isocratically with 75% CH₃CN; the detector wavelength was 267 nm.

EXAMPLE 3. PREPARATION OF THE C-TERMINUS FRAGMENT.

The C-terminus fragment, consisting of amino acids 24-34, LEKLEKLHTA, was prepared on MBHA resin on a 130 mm scale using an Fmoc-2,4-dimethoxy-4'-(carboxymethyloxy)-benzhydrylamine linker as follows:.

STEP	EVENT	TIME (MINS)	REPETITIONS
1.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	60	1
2.	10% DIPEA in CH ₂ Cl ₂	5	2
3.	CH ₂ Cl ₂	5	3
4.	DMF	5	3
5.	Linker/HOBt/DIC (1.5 eq) in CH ₂ Cl ₂ /DMF (1/1)	300- 420	1
6.	CH ₂ Cl ₂	1.5	2
7.	DMF	1.5	2
8.	iPrOH	2.5	2
9.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ /DMF	1.5	2
10.	iPrOH	2.5	2
11.	CH ₂ Cl ₂	1.5	3
12.	DMF in DMF/CH ₂ Cl ₂	10	1
13.	Ac ₂ O, DIPEA in DMF/CH ₂ Cl ₂	30- 35	1
14.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	2

15.	DMF wash	1.5	2
16.	i-PrOH wash	1.5	2
17.	DMF / CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	1
18.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	3

The remaining amino acids were attached to the resin in successive coupling cycles in reverse sequence using the following protected amino acids:

aa34 N α -Fmoc-L-alanine
 aa33 N α -Fmoc-O-t-butyl-L-threonine
 aa32 N α -Fmoc-N^{im}-trityl-L-histidine
 aa31 N α -Fmoc-L-leucine
 aa30 N α -Fmoc-N ϵ -t-butyloxycarbonyl-L-lysine
 aa29 N α -Fmoc-L-glutamic acid- γ -t-butyl ester
 aa28 N α -Fmoc-L-leucine
 aa27 N α -Fmoc-L-leucine
 aa26 N α -Fmoc-N ϵ -t-butyloxycarbonyl-L-lysine
 aa25 N α -Fmoc-L-glutamic acid- γ -t-butyl ester
 aa24 N α -Fmoc-L-leucine

The couplings were carried out for 1.5 to 3 hours at room temperature in NMP using 1.5 to 2.2 equivs. of amino acid, HOBT, and DIC, for amino acids 34 to 26. Three equivalents of amino acid, HOBT, and DIC were used for amino acids 24 and 25. After 1.5 - 3 hours, 20% DMSO was added and the coupling continued for 1.5 - 3 hours. Each coupling involved the following steps, including Fmoc cleavage and after coupling washes:

STEP	EVENT	TIME (MINS)	REPETITIONS
1.	DMF wash	2.5- 30	1
2.	20% piperidine in NMP	3	1
3.	20% piperidine in NMP	14	1
4.	DMF wash	1.5	3
5.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	2
6.	i-PrOH wash	1.5- 2.5	2- 6
7.	DMF/CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	3
8.	Coupling	240	1
9.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	2
10.	DMF wash	1.5	2
11.	i-PrOH wash	1.5- 2.5	2

12.	DMF/CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	2
13.	iPrOH wash	2.5	2
14.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	3
Kaiser test			
15.	DMF	2.5- 15	1
16.	Ac ₂ O/DIPEA/ CH ₂ Cl ₂ /DMF	30- 35	1
17.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	2
18.	DMF wash	1.5	2
19.	i-PrOH wash	1.5	2
20.	DMF/CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	1
21.	CH ₂ Cl ₂ wash	1.5	3

Coupling completeness was confirmed by the Kaiser test after each coupling step. If the test was positive (1.5% uncoupled), steps 8 to 14 were repeated; if the test was negative, the resin was acetylated.

EXAMPLE 4. THREE FRAGMENT CONDENSATION.

The three fragments were prepared as described above in Examples 1, 2 and 3. The remaining N^α-Fmoc group of the C-terminus fragment was removed using steps 1 to 7 of the last described Example 3 protocol.

The middle fragment B (172 g, 61.8 mmole), HOBt (59.2 mmole), HOAt (3.7 mmole), and DIC (61.9 mmole) were added to the C-terminal fragment resin (190 g, 41 mmole) in NMP (900 mL) and CH₂Cl₂. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 22 hours. DIPEA (7 mL) was added and stirring continued for another day. The resin was washed as described in Example 1 (steps 9 to 13). A Kaiser test showed less than 2% uncoupled remaining. The resin was acetylated (Example 3, steps 14 to 20) and the Fmoc groups removed (Example 3, steps 1 to 7).

The N-terminus fragment A, as the Na salt, (153 g, 62.4 mmole), HOBt (59.2 mmole), HOAt (3.7 mmole), PyBOP (62.5 mmole) and DIPEA (125.15 mmole) were added to the resin in NMP (900 mL) and CH₂Cl₂. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 24 hours, filtered and washed (Example 3, steps 9-13). The Kaiser test showed less than 1% uncoupled

remaining. The resin was acetylated (Example 3, steps 14 to 20), removed from the reactor, and dried under vacuum.

A solution of phenol (60.3g) in thioanisole (152.6 mL) and TFA (1L) was added to the peptide-resin (64g) under N₂. The mixture was cooled to -10°C and TMSBr slowly added. The mixture was stirred for 0.5 hrs. at -10°C in a closed system and for 1-2 hours at room temperature. The mixture was concentrated to half volume under vacuum at 50°C and the resin was filtered and washed twice with TFA (250 mL) and glacial acetic acid (250 mL). The filtrates were precipitated by addition to a 3:1 mixture of t-butyl methyl ether : hexane (6.5L). The crude peptide was filtered, washed with t-butyl methyl ether, toluene, and t-butyl methyl ether (2x250 mL each) and reprecipitated by dissolving in methanol (500 mL) and adding to t-butyl methyl ether (7L). The crude was filtered, washed with t-butyl methyl ether, and dried under vacuum to yield 33g of peptide.

In like manner, the following PTHrP analogs may be prepared, substituting an appropriate resin for the acid terminated peptides:

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLLEKLHTA-OH (SEQ ID NO:6)

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLERLLERLHTA-OH (SEQ ID NO:15)

AVSEHQLLHDRGRSIQDLRRRELLERLLERLHTA-OH (SEQ ID NO:16)

AVSEHQLLHDRGRSIQDLRRRELLERLLKRLHTA-OH (SEQ ID NO:17)

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLRKLHTA-OH (SEQ ID NO:5)

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLLEKLHTAGRR-OH (SEQ ID NO:10)

AVSEAQLLHDLGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLLEKLHAL-OH (SEQ ID NO:14)

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLLELLKEL-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:11)

AVSEIQFXHNLGKHLSSXERVELLEKLLLEKLHNY-NH₂ (X=Nle, SEQ ID NO:23)

AVSEIQFXHNLGKHLSSXRRRELLEKLLLEKLHNY-NH₂ (X=Nle, SEQ ID NO:24)

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRALAEALAEALHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:20)

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLARRELLEKLLLEKLHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:12)

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRAELLEKLLLEKLHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:13)

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRSLSSLLSSLHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:21)
 AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRAFYDKVAEKLHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:22)
 AVSEIQFLHN LGKHLSSLRR RELLEKLLEK LHNY-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:35)
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLKL KELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:38)
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLERLLER LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:39)
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLERLLER LHTAP-OH (SEQ ID NO:40)
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLERLLER LHTAGRR-OH (SEQ ID NO:41)
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTY-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:43)
 AVSEHQLLHD KGYSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:44)
 AVSEHQLLHD KGCSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:45)
 AVSEHQLLHD KGXSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:46)
 (X = Cys(CH₂CONH(CH₂)₂NH(biotinyl)))
 AVSEHQLLHD KGXSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:47)
 (X = Lys(7-dimethylamino-2-oxo-2H-1-benzopyran-4-acetyl))
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTAG-OH (SEQ ID NO:48)
 AVSX₁HQLLHX₂ KGKSIQX₂LRR RX₁LLX₁KLLX₁K LHA-OH (SEQ ID NO:49)
 (X₁ = Glu(OCH₃); X₂ = Asp(OCH₃))
 AVSX₁HQLLHX₂ KGKSIQX₂LRR RX₁LLX₁KLLX₁K LHA-OCH₃ (SEQ ID NO:50)
 (X₁ = Glu(OCH₃); X₂ = Asp(OCH₃))
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTAP-OH (SEQ ID NO:52)
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTP-OH (SEQ ID NO:53)
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTP-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:54)
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHP-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:55)
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LP-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:56)
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTRSAW-OH (SEQ ID NO:57)
 AVSEHQLLHD RGRSIQDLRR RELLERLLER LHTAGRRTSAW-OH (SEQ ID NO:58)
 AVSEHQLLHD RGRSIQDLRR RELLERLLER LHTAGRRTSAW-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:59)

AVSEHQLLHD RGXSIQDLRR RELLERLLER LHTAGRRTSAW-OH (SEQ ID NO:60) (X = Lys(dihydrocinnamoyl))

AVSEIQFXHN LGKHLSSXTR SAWLRKKLQD VHNY-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:61)
(X = norleucine)

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTMA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:62)

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RFFLEKLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:64)

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:65)

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:66)

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLIAK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:67)

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEE IHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:68)

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTRSAW-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:72)

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTRSAX-OH (SEQ ID NO:73)
(X = Nal(2) = 3-(2-naphthyl)-L-alanine)

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTASAW-OH (SEQ ID NO:74)

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTAEIRA-OH (SEQ ID NO:75)

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTAEIR-OH (SEQ ID NO:76)

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTAEI-OH (SEQ ID NO:77)

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTAE-OH (SEQ ID NO:78)

SEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:80)

LLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:81)

LHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:82)

SEHQLLHD RGRSIQDLRR RELLERLLER LHAGRRTSAW-OH (SEQ ID NO:83)

LLHD RGRSIQDLRR RELLERLLER LHAGRRTSAW-OH (SEQ ID NO:84)

[Met³⁴, Ala³⁵] (SEQ ID NO:25), AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLEKLHTMA-NH₂, (SEQ ID NO:25), may be prepared and purified following the procedures above. This polypeptide may be converted to the homoserine lactone as follows. The purified peptide is dissolved in 44% formic acid. This solution is combined with a premixed solution of cyanogen

bromide (700 mgs) and phenol (1.6 mgs) in 44% formic acid at 0°C. The solution is stirred at 0°C for 2 hr and at room temperature for 2 hrs. The formation of the product may be monitored by HPLC (Vydac® C-18, 300 Å, 4.6 x 250 mm, flow of 1.2 mL/min, gradient 25-45% acetonitrile in 0.1% TFA over 10 min). The sample is concentrated and purified by preparative RP-HPLC (Vydac® C-18, gradient 25-45% acetonitrile in 0.1% TFA) to yield (SEQ ID NO:9).

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLEKLHTX (X=hSerlac, SEQ ID NO:9)

Similarly, (SEQ ID NO:79) may be prepared in accordance with this procedure.

AVSEIQFX₁HN KGKHLSSX₁ER VEWLRKKLQD VHNX₂ (SEQ ID NO:79)

(X₁ = L-norleucine; X₂ = homoserine lactone)

To prepare the homoserine amide, the crude hSerlactone analog, Compound 4, is concentrated and treated with 25 mL saturated NH₃ in methanol. The solution is stirred at 0°C for 2 hr and at room temperature for 16 hr. The reaction may be monitored by HPLC (Vydac® C-18, 300 Å, 4.6 x 250 mm, flow of 1.2 mL/min, gradient 20-45% acetonitrile in 0.1% TFA). The solution is concentrated and purified by preparative RP-HPLC (Vydac® C-18, gradient of 25-45% acetonitrile in 0.1% TFA). The homoserine amide peptide fractions are pooled and lyophilized to give (SEQ ID NO:8).

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLEKLHTX-NH₂ (X=hSer, SEQ ID NO:8)

Similarly, Compounds 22, 23 and 28 may be prepared following this procedure, using methionine as C-terminus.

AVSEIQFLHN LGKHLSSLRR RELLEKLLEK LHNX-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:36)

(X = homoserine)

AVSEIQFLHN KGKHLSSLRR RELLEKLLEK LHNX-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:37)

(X = homoserine)

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTAGRRX-NH₂ (SEQ ID NO:42)

(X = homoserine)

The homoserine alkylamides are similarly prepared from the homoserine lactone by dissolving it in DMF containing an excess of the corresponding alkylamine. After stirring at

room temperature for several days (the reaction may be monitored by analytical HPLC) the mixture is evaporated to dryness and the peptide purified by preparative HPLC. Representative homoserine alkylamides are Compounds 55 and 56.

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTX-NHCH₂CH₃ (SEQ ID NO:69)
(X = homoserine)

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTX-NHCH₂CH₂C₆H₅ (SEQ ID NO:70) (X = homoserine)

An aqueous solution of the homoserine lactone analog above may be treated with porcine liver esterase (Sigma Chemical Company, St. Louis, MO). The hydrolysis of the lactone to the C-terminal homoserine may be monitored by analytical HPLC. When the hydrolysis is judged to be complete the material may be purified by preparative HPLC as above.

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTX-OH (SEQ ID NO:51)
(X = homoserine)

While this invention has been exemplified by the disclosure of the synthesis of a 34 amino acid polypeptide from three fragments, it is equally applicable to the synthesis of other PTH and PTHrP analogs of different lengths from different fragments. Generally, glutamic acid, glycine, leucine and proline are desirable fragment C- termini. In the preceding Examples, leucine-leucine coupling between fragments 2 and 3 provided unexpectedly high yields. Similarly, leucine-leucine coupling could be exploited by the preparation of the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:7 from fragments 1-7, 8-23, 24-27, and 28-34. In another embodiment when amino acids 24-27 (LEKL) are the same as 28-31, the four amino acid fragment may be prepared, by either solution or solid phase techniques, and condensed with itself to provide fragment 24-31. Alternatively, the four amino acid fragment 23-26 (LLEK) may be prepared and self-condensed to provide the 23-30 fragment. The ease of purification is enhanced

with the use of smaller fragments, which readily crystallize; however, an increase in the number of fragments requires more fragment condensation steps.

SEQUENCE LISTING

(1) GENERAL INFORMATION:

(i) APPLICANT: F. HOFFMANN-LA ROCHE AG

(11) TITLE OF INVENTION: METHOD FOR THE SYNTHESIS OF ANALOGS OF
PARATHYROID HORMONE AND PARATHYROID HORMONE RELATED
PEPTIDE

(iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 86

(iv) CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS:

(A) ADDRESSEE: F. HOFFMANN-LA ROCHE AG

(B) STREET: Grenzacherstrasse 124.

(C) CITY: Basle

(D) STATE: BS

(E) COUNTRY: Switzerland

(F) ZIP: CH-4070

(v) COMPUTER READABLE FORM:

(A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk

(B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible

(C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS

(D) SOFTWARE: PatentIn Release #1.0, Version #1.25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:

Ser Val Ser Glu Ile Gln Leu Met His Asn Leu Gly Lys His Leu Asn
1 5 10 15

Ser Met Glu Arg Val Glu Trp Leu Arg Lys Lys Leu Gln Asp Val His
20 25 30

Asn Phe

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:2:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:2:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	Ile	Gln	Phe	Met	His	Asn	Leu	Gly	Lys	His	Leu	Ser
1				5					10					15	
Ser	Met	Glu	Arg	Val	Glu	Trp	Leu	Arg	Lys	Lys	Leu	Gln	Asp	Val	His
			20					25					30		
Asn Phe															

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:3:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:3:

Ser	Val	Ser	Glu	Ile	Gln	Leu	Met	His	Asn	Leu	Gly	Lys	His	Leu	Ser
1				5					10					15	
Ser	Leu	Glu	Arg	Val	Glu	Trp	Leu	Arg	Lys	Lys	Leu	Gln	Asp	Val	His
			20					25					30		
Asn Phe															

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:4:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:4:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5					10					15	

Asp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Phe	Phe	Leu	His	His	Leu	Ile	Ala	Glu	Ile	His
			20					25					30		

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:5:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:5:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5					10					15	

Asp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Glu	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	Leu	Arg	Lys	Leu	His
			20					25					30		

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:6:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:6:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
 1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
 20 25 30

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:7:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:7:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
 1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
 20 25 30

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:8:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 34
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa34 = homoserine"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:8:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
 1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
 20 25 30

Thr Xaa

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:9:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 34
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa34 = homoserine lactone"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:9:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
 1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
 20 25 30

Thr Xaa

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:10:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 37 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:10:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
 1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
 20 25 30

Thr Ala Gly Arg Arg
 35

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:11:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:11:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5					10					15	
Asp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Glu	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	Lys
			20					25					30		
Glu	Leu														

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5					10					15	
Asp	Leu	Ala	Arg	Arg	Glu	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	His
			20					25					30		
Thr	Ala														

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:13:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:13:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Ala Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
20 25 30

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:14:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:14:

Ala Val Ser Glu Ala Gln Leu Leu His Asp Leu Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
20 25 30

Ala Leu

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:15:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:15:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
 1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu His
 20 25 30

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:16:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:16:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Arg Gly Arg Ser Ile Gln
 1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu His
 20 25 30

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:17:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:17:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Arg Gly Arg Ser Ile Gln
 1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu Leu Lys Arg Leu His
 20 25 30

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:18:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 29
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa29 =
lysine-(OCCH₂(OCH₂CH₂)₂OCH₃) "

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:18:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Arg	Gly	Arg	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5					10					15	
Asp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Glu	Leu	Leu	Glu	Arg	Leu	Leu	Xaa	Arg	Leu	His
			20					25					30		
Thr	Ala														

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:19:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 29
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa29 =
lysine-(OCCH₂(OCH₂CH₂)₁₁₀OCH₃) "

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:19:

Ala	Val	Ser	Glu	His	Gln	Leu	Leu	His	Asp	Arg	Gly	Arg	Ser	Ile	Gln
1				5					10					15	

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu Leu Xaa Arg Leu His
 20 25 30

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:20:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:20:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
 1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Ala Leu Ala Glu Ala Leu Ala Glu Ala Leu His
 20 25 30

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:21:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:21:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln
 1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Ser Leu Leu Ser Ser Leu Leu Ser Ser Leu His
 20 25 30

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NC:22:

- [illegible]

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:23:

- ```

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: 8
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa8 = norleucine"

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: 18
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa18 = norleucine"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:23:

Ala Val Ser Glu Ile Gln Phe Xaa His Asn Leu Gly Lys His Leu Ser
 1 5 10 15

Ser Xaa Glu Arg Val Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His
 20 25 30

Asn Tyr

```

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:24:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
  - (B) TYPE: amino acid
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

## (ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 8
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa8 = norleucine"

## (ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 18
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa18 = norleucine"

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:24:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Val | Ser | Glu | Ile | Gln | Phe | Xaa | His | Asn | Leu | Gly | Lys | His | Leu | Ser |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     |     | 10  |     |     |     |     | 15  |     |
| Ser | Xaa | Arg | Arg | Arg | Glu | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | His |
|     |     |     | 20  |     |     |     |     | 25  |     |     |     |     |     | 30  |     |

Asn Tyr

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:25:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 35 amino acids
  - (B) TYPE: amino acid
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Val | Ser | Glu | His | Gln | Leu | Leu | His | Asp | Lys | Gly | Lys | Ser | Ile | Gln |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     |     | 10  |     |     |     |     | 15  |     |
| Asp | Leu | Arg | Arg | Arg | Glu | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | His |
|     |     |     | 20  |     |     |     |     | 25  |     |     |     |     | 30  |     |     |

Thr Met Ala  
35

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:26:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
  - (B) TYPE: amino acid
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: helical

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 8
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa8 = glutamic acid or arginine"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Region
- (B) LOCATION: 1..10
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Sequence 26 is embedded at positions 22 to 31 of sequences 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 14."

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:26:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Glu | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | Leu | Xaa | Lys | Leu |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     |     | 10  |

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:27:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
  - (B) TYPE: amino acid
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: helical

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 8
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa8 = glutamic acid, lysine, or lysine-(OCCH2PEGX)"

## (ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Region

(B) LOCATION: 1..10

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Sequence 27 is embedded at positions 22 to 31 of sequences 15, 16, 17, 18, and 19. "

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:27:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Glu | Leu | Leu | Glu | Arg | Leu | Leu | Xaa | Arg | Leu |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     |     | 10  |

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:28:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: helical

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal

## (ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Peptide

(B) LOCATION: 1..10

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Sequence 28 is embedded at positions 22 to 31 of sequence 20."

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:28:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Leu | Ala | Glu | Ala | Leu | Ala | Glu | Ala | Leu |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     |     | 10  |

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:29:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: helical

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal

## (ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Peptide

(B) LOCATION: 1..10

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Sequence 29 is embedded at positions 22 to 31 of sequence 21."

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:29:

Ser Leu Leu Ser Ser Leu Leu Ser Ser Leu  
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:30:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: helical

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Peptide
- (B) LOCATION: 1..10
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Sequence 30 is embedded at positions 22 to 31 of sequence 22."

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:30:

Ala Phe Tyr Asp Lys Val Ala Glu Lys Leu  
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:31:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 88 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:31:

CCTCTAGATC TCCGCGGCGC TAGCATGGCT GTTCTGAAC ATCAGCTGCT TCATGACAAA 60  
GGTAAATCGA TTCAAGATCT GAGACGTC 88

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:32:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 90 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:32:

CCTCGAAGCT TATGCATCAT TATCTAGACA TAGTATGCAG CTTTTCAGC AGTTTCTCCA 60  
GCAGCTCGCG ACGTCTCAGA TCTTGAATCG 90

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:33:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
(A) LENGTH: 23 base pairs  
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:33:

CCTCTAGATC TCCGCGCGCT AGC 23

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:34:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
(A) LENGTH: 24 base pairs  
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:34:

CCTCGAAGCT TATGCATCAT TATC 24

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 35:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 35:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Val | Ser | Glu | Ile | Gln | Phe | Leu | His | Asn | Leu | Gly | Lys | His | Leu | Ser |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     |     | 10  |     |     |     |     | 15  |     |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ser | Leu | Arg | Arg | Arg | Glu | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | His |
|     |     |     | 20  |     |     |     |     | 25  |     |     |     |     | 30  |     |     |

Asn Tyr

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 36:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids  
(B) TYPE: amino acid  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(ix) FEATURE:  
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site  
(B) LOCATION: 34  
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa is homoserine"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 36:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Val | Ser | Glu | Ile | Gln | Phe | Leu | His | Asn | Leu | Gly | Lys | His | Leu | Ser |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     |     | 10  |     |     |     |     | 15  |     |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ser | Leu | Arg | Arg | Arg | Glu | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | His |
|     |     |     | 20  |     |     |     |     | 25  |     |     |     |     | 30  |     |     |

Asn Xaa

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 37:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids  
(B) TYPE: amino acid  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site

(B) LOCATION: 34

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa is homoserine"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 37:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Val | Ser | Glu | Ile | Gln | Phe | Leu | His | Asn | Lys | Gly | Lys | His | Leu | Ser |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     |     | 10  |     |     |     |     | 15  |     |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ser | Leu | Arg | Arg | Arg | Glu | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | His |
|     |     |     | 20  |     |     |     |     | 25  |     |     |     |     | 30  |     |     |

Asn Xaa

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 38:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 38:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Val | Ser | Glu | His | Gln | Leu | Leu | His | Asp | Lys | Gly | Lys | Ser | Ile | Gln |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     |     | 10  |     |     |     |     | 15  |     |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Asp | Leu | Lys | Leu | Lys | Glu | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | His |
|     |     |     | 20  |     |     |     |     | 25  |     |     |     |     | 30  |     |     |

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 39:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 39:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln  
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu His  
20 25 30

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 40:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 35 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 40:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln  
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu His  
20 25 30

Thr Ala Pro  
35

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 41:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 37 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 41:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln  
1 5 10 15

Thr Ala Gly Arg Arg  
35

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
(A) LENGTH: 38 amino acids  
(B) TYPE: amino acid  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(ix) **FEATURE:**

(B) LOCATION: 38

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 42:

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu His  
20 25 30

Thr Ala Gly Arg Arg Xaa  
35

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids  
(B) TYPE: amino acid  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 43:

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His  
20 25 30

Thr Tyr

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 44:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
  - (B) TYPE: amino acid
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 44:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Val | Ser | Glu | His | Gln | Leu | Leu | His | Asp | Lys | Gly | Tyr | Ser | Ile | Gln |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     | 10  |     |     |     |     |     | 15  |     |
| Asp | Leu | Arg | Arg | Arg | Glu | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | His |
|     |     | 20  |     |     |     |     |     | 25  |     |     |     |     | 30  |     |     |

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 45:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
  - (B) TYPE: amino acid
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 45:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Val | Ser | Glu | His | Gln | Leu | Leu | His | Asp | Lys | Gly | Cys | Ser | Ile | Gln |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     | 10  |     |     |     |     |     | 15  |     |
| Asp | Leu | Arg | Arg | Arg | Glu | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | His |
|     |     | 20  |     |     |     |     |     | 25  |     |     |     |     | 30  |     |     |

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 46:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
  - (B) TYPE: amino acid

(E) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(ix) **FEATURE:**

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site

(B) LOCATION: 13

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa is  
Cys(CH-2CONH(CH-2)-2NH(biotinyl))"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 46:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Xaa Ser Ile Gln  
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His  
20 25 30

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 47:

**(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:**

(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) **HYPOTHETICAL: NO**

(v) **FRAGMENT TYPE:** N-terminal

**(ix) FEATURE:**

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site

(B) LOCATION: 13

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa is  
Lys(7-dimethylamino-2-oxo-2H-1-benzopyran-4-acety  
l)"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 47:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Xaa Ser Ile Gln  
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His  
20 25 30

Thr Ala

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 48:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 35 amino acids
  - (B) TYPE: amino acid
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 48:
 

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Val | Ser | Glu | His | Gln | Leu | Leu | His | Asp | Lys | Gly | Lys | Ser | Ile | Gln |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     | 10  |     |     |     |     |     | 15  |     |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Asp | Leu | Arg | Arg | Arg | Glu | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | His |
|     |     | 20  |     |     |     |     |     | 25  |     |     |     |     | 30  |     |     |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Thr | Ala | Gly |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|     |     | 35  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 49:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 33 amino acids
  - (B) TYPE: amino acid
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal
- (ix) FEATURE:
  - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
  - (B) LOCATION: 4
  - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa4 is Glu(OCH-3)"
- (ix) FEATURE:
  - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
  - (B) LOCATION: 10
  - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa10 is Asp(OCH-3)"
- (ix) FEATURE:
  - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
  - (B) LOCATION: 17
  - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa17 is Asp(OCH-3)"
- (ix) FEATURE:
  - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site

(B) LOCATION: 22  
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa22 is Glu(OCH3)"

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site  
 (B) LOCATION: 25  
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa25 is Glu(OCH-3)"

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site  
 (B) LOCATION: 29  
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa29 is Glu(OCH-3)"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 49:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Val | Ser | Xaa | His | Gln | Leu | Leu | His | Xaa | Lys | Gly | Lys | Ser | Ile | Gln |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     |     | 10  |     |     |     |     | 15  |     |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Xaa | Leu | Arg | Arg | Arg | Xaa | Leu | Leu | Xaa | Lys | Leu | Leu | Xaa | Lys | Leu | His |
|     |     |     | 20  |     |     |     |     | 25  |     |     |     |     | 30  |     |     |

Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 50:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 33 amino acids  
 (B) TYPE: amino acid  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site  
 (B) LOCATION: 4  
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa4 is Glu(OCH-3)"

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site  
 (B) LOCATION: 10  
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa10 is Asp(OCH-3)"

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site  
 (B) LOCATION: 17  
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa17 is Asp(OCH-3)"

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site  
 (B) LOCATION: 22

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa22 is Glu(OCH-3)"

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site

(B) LOCATION: 25

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa25 is Glu(OCH-3)"

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site

(B) LOCATION: 29

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa29 is Glu(OCH-3)"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 50:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Val | Ser | Xaa | His | Gln | Leu | Leu | His | Xaa | Lys | Gly | Lys | Ser | Ile | Gln |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     |     | 10  |     |     |     |     | 15  |     |
|     | Xaa | Leu | Arg | Arg | Arg | Xaa | Leu | Leu | Xaa | Lys | Leu | Leu | Xaa | Lys | Leu |
|     |     |     | 20  |     |     |     |     | 25  |     |     |     |     | 30  |     | His |
| Ala |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 51:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site

(B) LOCATION: 34

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa is homoserine"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 51:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Val | Ser | Glu | His | Gln | Leu | Leu | His | Asp | Lys | Gly | Lys | Ser | Ile | Gln |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     |     | 10  |     |     |     |     | 15  |     |
|     | Asp | Leu | Arg | Arg | Arg | Glu | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu |
|     |     |     | 20  |     |     |     |     | 25  |     |     |     |     | 30  |     | His |
| Thr | Xaa |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 52:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 35 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 52:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Val | Ser | Glu | His | Gln | Leu | Leu | His | Asp | Lys | Gly | Lys | Ser | Ile | Gln |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     |     | 10  |     |     |     |     | 15  |     |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Asp | Leu | Arg | Arg | Arg | Glu | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | His |
|     |     |     | 20  |     |     |     |     | 25  |     |     |     |     | 30  |     |     |

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| Thr | Ala | Pro |
|     |     | 35  |

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 53:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 53:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Val | Ser | Glu | His | Gln | Leu | Leu | His | Asp | Lys | Gly | Lys | Ser | Ile | Gln |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     |     | 10  |     |     |     |     | 15  |     |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Asp | Leu | Arg | Arg | Arg | Glu | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | His |
|     |     |     | 20  |     |     |     |     | 25  |     |     |     |     | 30  |     |     |

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| Thr | Pro |
|-----|-----|

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 54:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 54:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln  
 1                      5                      10                      15  
 Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His  
                     20                      25                      30  
 Thr Pro

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 55:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 33 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 55:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln  
 1                      5                      10                      15  
 Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His  
                     20                      25                      30  
 Pro

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 56:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 32 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 56:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln  
 1                      5                      10                      15  
 Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Pro  
                     20                      25                      30

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 57:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 37 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 57:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Val | Ser | Glu | His | Gln | Leu | Leu | His | Asp | Lys | Gly | Lys | Ser | Ile | Gln |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     |     | 10  |     |     |     |     | 15  |     |
| Asp | Leu | Arg | Arg | Arg | Glu | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | His |
|     |     |     | 20  |     |     |     |     | 25  |     |     |     |     | 30  |     |     |
| Thr | Arg | Ser | Ala | Trp |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|     |     |     | 35  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 58:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 42 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 58:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Val | Ser | Glu | His | Gln | Leu | Leu | His | Asp | Arg | Gly | Arg | Ser | Ile | Gln |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     |     | 10  |     |     |     |     | 15  |     |
| Asp | Leu | Arg | Arg | Arg | Glu | Leu | Leu | Glu | Arg | Leu | Leu | Glu | Arg | Leu | His |
|     |     |     | 20  |     |     |     |     | 25  |     |     |     |     | 30  |     |     |
| Thr | Ala | Gly | Arg | Arg | Thr | Arg | Ser | Ala | Trp |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|     |     |     | 35  |     |     |     | 40  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 59:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 42 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 59:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Val | Ser | Glu | His | Gln | Leu | Leu | His | Asp | Arg | Gly | Arg | Ser | Ile | Gln |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     |     | 10  |     |     |     |     | 15  |     |
| Asp | Leu | Arg | Arg | Arg | Glu | Leu | Leu | Glu | Arg | Leu | Leu | Glu | Arg | Leu | His |
|     |     |     | 20  |     |     |     |     | 25  |     |     |     |     | 30  |     |     |
| Thr | Arg | Gly | Arg | Arg | Thr | Arg | Ser | Ala | Trp |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|     |     |     | 35  |     |     |     | 40  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 60:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 42 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site

(B) LOCATION: 13

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa13 is  
Lys(dihydrocinnamoyl)"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 60:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Val | Ser | Glu | His | Gln | Leu | Leu | His | Asp | Arg | Gly | Xaa | Ser | Ile | Gln |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     |     | 10  |     |     |     |     | 15  |     |
| Asp | Leu | Arg | Arg | Arg | Glu | Leu | Leu | Glu | Arg | Leu | Leu | Glu | Arg | Leu | His |
|     |     |     | 20  |     |     |     |     | 25  |     |     |     |     | 30  |     |     |
| Thr | Arg | Gly | Arg | Arg | Thr | Arg | Ser | Ala | Trp |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|     |     |     | 35  |     |     |     | 40  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 61:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site

(B) LOCATION: 8

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Leu8 is Norleucine"

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site

(B) LOCATION: 18

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Leu18 is Norleucine"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 61:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Val | Ser | Glu | Ile | Gln | Phe | Leu | His | Asn | Leu | Gly | Lys | His | Leu | Ser |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     |     | 10  |     |     |     |     | 15  |     |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ser | Leu | Thr | Arg | Ser | Ala | Trp | Leu | Arg | Lys | Lys | Leu | Gln | Asp | Val | His |
|     |     |     | 20  |     |     |     |     | 25  |     |     |     |     | 30  |     |     |

Asn Tyr

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 62:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 35 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 62:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Val | Ser | Glu | His | Gln | Leu | Leu | His | Asp | Lys | Gly | Lys | Ser | Ile | Gln |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     |     | 10  |     |     |     |     | 15  |     |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Asp | Leu | Arg | Arg | Arg | Glu | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | His |
|     |     |     | 20  |     |     |     |     | 25  |     |     |     |     | 30  |     |     |

Thr Met Ala  
35

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 63:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 33 amino acids
  - (B) TYPE: amino acid
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal
- (ix) FEATURE:
  - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
  - (B) LOCATION: 33
  - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa is Thr  
1,4-diaminobutyryl lactam"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 63:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Val | Ser | Glu | His | Gln | Leu | Leu | His | Asp | Lys | Gly | Lys | Ser | Ile | Gln |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     | 10  |     |     |     |     |     | 15  |     |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Asp | Leu | Arg | Arg | Arg | Glu | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | His |
|     |     | 20  |     |     |     |     | 25  |     |     |     |     |     | 30  |     |     |

Xaa

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 64:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
  - (B) TYPE: amino acid
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 64:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Val | Ser | Glu | His | Gln | Leu | Leu | His | Asp | Lys | Gly | Lys | Ser | Ile | Gln |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     | 10  |     |     |     |     |     | 15  |     |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Asp | Leu | Arg | Arg | Arg | Phe | Phe | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | His |
|     |     | 20  |     |     |     |     | 25  |     |     |     |     |     | 30  |     |     |

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 65:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids  
 (B) TYPE: amino acid  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 65:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Val | Ser | Glu | His | Gln | Leu | Leu | His | Asp | Lys | Gly | Lys | Ser | Ile | Gln |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     |     | 10  |     |     |     |     | 15  |     |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Asp | Leu | Arg | Arg | Arg | Glu | Leu | Leu | His | Lys | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | His |
|     |     | 20  |     |     |     |     |     | 25  |     |     |     |     | 30  |     |     |

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 66:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
 (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids  
 (B) TYPE: amino acid  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 66:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Val | Ser | Glu | His | Gln | Leu | Leu | His | Asp | Lys | Gly | Lys | Ser | Ile | Gln |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     |     | 10  |     |     |     |     | 15  |     |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Asp | Leu | Arg | Arg | Arg | Glu | Leu | Leu | Glu | His | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | His |
|     |     | 20  |     |     |     |     |     | 25  |     |     |     |     | 30  |     |     |

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 67:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
 (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids  
 (B) TYPE: amino acid  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 67:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln  
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Ile Ala Lys Leu His  
20 25 30

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 68:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 68:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln  
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Glu Ile His  
20 25 30

Thr Ala

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 69:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site

(B) LOCATION: 34

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa is homoserine"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 69:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln  
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His  
                   20                                  25                                  30

Thr Xaa

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 70:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 34
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa is homoserine"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 70:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln  
   1                  5                                  10                                  15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His  
                   20                                  25                                  30

Thr Xaa

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 71:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 71:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln  
   1                  5                                  10                                  15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His  
                   20                                  25                                  30

Thr Ala

(2). INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 72:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
 (A) LENGTH: 37 amino acids  
 (B) TYPE: amino acid  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 72:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln  
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His  
20 25 30

Thr Arg Ser Ala Trp  
35

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 73:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
- (A) LENGTH: 36 amino acids
  - (B) TYPE: amino acid
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site  
(B) LOCATION: 36  
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa is Ala  
3-(2-naphthyl)-L-alanine"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 73:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln  
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His  
20 25 30

Thr Arg Ser Xaa  
35

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 74:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 37 amino acids
  - (B) TYPE: amino acid
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 74:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Val | Ser | Glu | His | Gln | Leu | Leu | His | Asp | Lys | Gly | Lys | Ser | Ile | Gln |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     |     | 10  |     |     |     |     | 15  |     |
| Asp | Leu | Arg | Arg | Arg | Glu | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | His |
|     |     |     | 20  |     |     |     |     | 25  |     |     |     |     | 30  |     |     |
| Thr | Ala | Ser | Ala | Trp |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|     |     |     | 35  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 75:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 38 amino acids
  - (B) TYPE: amino acid
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 75:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Val | Ser | Glu | His | Gln | Leu | Leu | His | Asp | Lys | Gly | Lys | Ser | Ile | Gln |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     |     | 10  |     |     |     |     | 15  |     |
| Asp | Leu | Arg | Arg | Arg | Glu | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | His |
|     |     |     | 20  |     |     |     |     | 25  |     |     |     |     | 30  |     |     |
| Thr | Ala | Glu | Ile | Arg | Ala |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|     |     |     | 35  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 76:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 37 amino acids
  - (B) TYPE: amino acid
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 76:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Val | Ser | Glu | His | Gln | Leu | Leu | His | Asp | Lys | Gly | Lys | Ser | Ile | Gln |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     |     | 10  |     |     |     |     | 15  |     |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Asp | Leu | Arg | Arg | Arg | Glu | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | His |
|     |     |     | 20  |     |     |     |     | 25  |     |     |     |     | 30  |     |     |

|     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Thr | Ala | Glu | Ile | Arg |
|     |     |     | 35  |     |

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 77:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
 (A) LENGTH: 36 amino acids  
 (B) TYPE: amino acid  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 77:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Val | Ser | Glu | His | Gln | Leu | Leu | His | Asp | Lys | Gly | Lys | Ser | Ile | Gln |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     |     | 10  |     |     |     |     | 15  |     |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Asp | Leu | Arg | Arg | Arg | Glu | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | Leu | Glu | Lys | Leu | His |
|     |     |     | 20  |     |     |     |     | 25  |     |     |     |     | 30  |     |     |

|     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Thr | Ala | Glu | Ile |
|     |     |     | 35  |

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 78:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
 (A) LENGTH: 35 amino acids  
 (B) TYPE: amino acid  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 78:

Ala Val Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln  
 1                      5                      10                      15  
 Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His  
                     20                      25                      30  
 Thr Ala Glu  
             35

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 79:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 34 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal

## (ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 8
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Leu8 is Norleucine"

## (ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 18
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Leu18 is Norleucine"

## (ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 34
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa is homoserine lactone"

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 79:

Ala Val Ser Glu Ile Gln Phe Leu His Asn Lys Gly Lys His Leu Ser  
 1                      5                      10                      15  
 Ser Leu Glu Arg Val Glu Trp Leu Arg Lys Lys Leu Gln Asp Val His  
                     20                      25                      30  
 Asn Xaa

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 80:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 32 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 80:

Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln Asp Leu  
1 5 10 15

Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His Thr Ala  
20 25 30

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 81:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 28 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 81:

Leu Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu  
1 5 10 15

Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His Thr Ala  
20 25

2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 82:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 27 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 82:

Leu His Asp Lys Gly Lys Ser Ile Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu  
1 5 10 15

Leu Glu Lys Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu His Thr Ala  
20 25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 83:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
 (A) LENGTH: 41 amino acids  
 (B) TYPE: amino acid  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 83:

Ser Glu His Gln Leu Leu His Asp Arg Gly Arg Ser Ile Gln Asp Leu  
1 5 10 15  
Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu His Leu His  
20 25 30  
Arg Gly Arg Arg Thr Arg Ser Ala Trp  
35 40

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 84:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
 (A) LENGTH: 35 amino acids  
 (B) TYPE: amino acid  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 84:

Leu Leu His Asp Arg Gly Arg Ser Ile Gln Asp Leu Arg Arg Arg Glu  
1 5 10 15  
Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu His Ala Gly Arg Arg Thr Arg  
20 25 30  
Ser Ala Trp  
35

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:85:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: helical

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 1 and 4
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa1 and Xaa4 = Glu, Glu(OCH3), His, or Phe"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 2
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa2 = Leu or Phe"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 5
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa5 = Lys or His"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 7 and 10
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa7 and Xaa10 = Leu or Ile"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 8
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa8 = Ala, Arg, or Glu"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 9
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa9 = Lys or Glu"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:85:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Xaa | Xaa | Leu | Xaa | Xaa | Leu | Xaa | Xaa | Xaa | Xaa |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     |     | 10  |

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:86:

(1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: helical

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal
- (ix) FEATURE:
  - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
  - (B) LOCATION: 1 and 4
  - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa1 and Xaa4 = Glu, Glu(OCH3), His, or Phe"
- (ix) FEATURE:
  - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
  - (B) LOCATION: 2
  - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa2 = Leu or Phe"
- (ix) FEATURE:
  - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
  - (B) LOCATION: 8
  - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Xaa8 = Glu, Lys or Lys(COCH2PEGX)"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:86:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Xaa | Xaa | Leu | Xaa | Arg | Leu | Leu | Xaa | Arg | Leu |
| 1   |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |     |     | 10  |

Claims:

1. A process for the synthesis of a synthetic polypeptide analog of parathyroid hormone (PTH) or parathyroid hormone related peptide (PTHrP), or a salt thereof, in which amino acid residues (22-31) selected from (SEQ ID NOS: 85, 86, 26, 27, 28, 29, and 30) form an amphipathic  $\alpha$ -helix, which process comprises:

- a) independently synthesizing precursor peptide fragments of the polypeptide, by solution or solid phase techniques;
- b) condensing said fragments with each other to form the desired polypeptide product; and
- c) removing the amino acid protecting groups.

2. A process of claim 1 which comprises:

- a) independently synthesizing precursor peptide fragments of the polypeptide on resin supports;
- b) cleaving the fragments of the polypeptide from their respective resin supports;
- c) sequentially condensing said fragments to form the desired polypeptide product; and
- d) removing any amino acid protecting groups.

3. A process of claim 1 or 2 which comprises:

- a) independently synthesizing precursor peptide fragments of the desired polypeptide on a solid resin support;
- b) cleaving all but the intended ultimate C-terminal precursor peptide fragment of the desired polypeptide from their respective resin supports;
- c) sequentially condensing said cleaved precursor peptide fragments with the resin bound C-terminal peptide fragment to form the desired polypeptide product;
- d) removing side chain protecting groups; and
- e) cleaving the polypeptide product from the resin support.

4. A process as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 3 in which the polypeptide product is prepared from three precursor peptide fragments: an N-terminus, a middle, and a C-terminus fragment.

5. A process of claim 4 in which the N-terminus fragment has a C-terminal glycine, the middle fragment has a C-



terminal leucine, and the C-terminus fragment has an N-terminal leucine.

6. A process as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 5 in which the final polypeptide product comprises a PTH or PTHrP analog of the formula:

Xaa<sup>1</sup> Xaa<sup>2</sup> Xaa<sup>3</sup> Xaa<sup>4</sup> Xaa<sup>5</sup> Xaa<sup>6</sup> Xaa<sup>7</sup> Leu His Asp Xaa<sup>11</sup> Gly Xaa<sup>13</sup> Ser Ile Gln Asp Leu Xaa<sup>19</sup> Xaa<sup>20</sup> Xaa<sup>21</sup> Xaa<sup>22-31</sup> Xaa<sup>32</sup> Xaa<sup>33</sup> Xaa<sup>34</sup> Xaa<sup>35</sup> Xaa<sup>36</sup> Xaa<sup>37</sup> Xaa<sup>38</sup> Term, wherein:

Xaa<sup>1</sup> is absent or is Ala;

Xaa<sup>2</sup> is absent or is Val;

Xaa<sup>3</sup> is absent or is Ser;

Xaa<sup>4</sup> is absent or is Glu or Glu(OCH<sub>3</sub>);

Xaa<sup>5</sup> is absent or is His or Ala;

Xaa<sup>6</sup> is absent or is Gln;

Xaa<sup>7</sup> is absent or is Leu;

Xaa<sup>11</sup> is Lys, Arg, or Leu;

Xaa<sup>13</sup> is Lys, Arg, Tyr, Cys, Leu, Cys(CH<sub>2</sub>CONH(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NH(biotinyl)), Lys(7-dimethylamino-2-oxo-2H-1-benzopyran-4-acetyl), or Lys(dihydrocinnamoyl);

Xaa<sup>20</sup> is Arg or Leu;

Xaa<sup>19</sup> and Xaa<sup>21</sup> are independently Lys, Ala, or Arg;

Xaa<sup>22-31</sup> is selected from (SEQ ID NOS:85, 86, 26, 27, 28, 29, or 30);

Xaa<sup>32</sup> is His, Pro, or Lys;

Xaa<sup>33</sup> is absent, or is Pro, Thr, Glu, or Ala;

Xaa<sup>34</sup> is absent, or is Pro, Arg, Met, Ala, hSer, hSer lactone, Tyr, or Leu;

Xaa<sup>35</sup> is absent or is Pro, Glu, Ser, Ala, or Gly;

Xaa<sup>36</sup> is absent or is Ala, Arg, or Ile;

Xaa<sup>37</sup> is absent or is Arg, Trp, or 3-(-2-naphthyl)-L-alanine;

Xaa<sup>38</sup> is absent or is Ala or hSer or Xaa<sup>38-42</sup> is Thr Arg Ser Ala Trp;

and Term is OR or NR<sub>2</sub> where each R is independently H, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>)alkyl or phenyl(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>)alkyl;

and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

7. A process as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 5 in which the polypeptide analog of PTH or PTHrP comprises the formula:

Xaa<sup>1</sup> Val Ser Glu Ile Gln Xaa<sup>7</sup> Xaa<sup>8</sup> His Asn Xaa<sup>11</sup> Gly Lys His Leu Xaa<sup>16</sup> Ser Xaa<sup>18</sup> Xaa<sup>19</sup> Arg Xaa<sup>21</sup> Xaa<sup>22-31</sup> His Asn Xaa<sup>34</sup> Term, wherein:

Xaa<sup>1</sup> is Ser or Ala;

Xaa<sup>7</sup> is Leu or Phe;

Xaa<sup>8</sup> is Leu, Met, or Nle;

Xaa<sup>11</sup> is Leu or Lys;

Xaa<sup>16</sup> is Asn or Ser;

Xaa<sup>18</sup> is Leu, Met, or Nle;



Xaa<sup>19</sup> is Glu, Thr, or Arg;  
 Xaa<sup>21</sup> is Val, Ser, or Arg;  
 Xaa<sup>22-31</sup> is selected from (SEQ ID NOS: 26, 27, 28, 29, or 30);  
 Xaa<sup>34</sup> is Phe, hSer, or Tyr;  
 Term is OR or NR<sub>2</sub>, where R is H or a (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>)alkyl;  
 and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

8. A process as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 5 in which the PTH or PTHrP analog is selected from the group consisting of:

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLLEKLHTA-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:7)

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLLEKLHTA-OH (SEQ ID NO:6)

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLERLLERLHTA-OH (SEQ ID NO:15)

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLERLLERLHTA-OH (SEQ ID NO:16)

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLERLLKRLHTA-OH (SEQ ID NO:17)

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLRKLHTA-OH (SEQ ID NO:5)

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLLEKLHTAGRR-OH (SEQ ID NO:10)

AVSEAQLLHDLGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLLEKLHAL-OH (SEQ ID NO:14)

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLLELLKEL-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:11)

AVSEIQFXHNLGKHLSSXERVELLEKLLLEKLHNY-NH<sub>2</sub> (X=Nle, SEQ ID NO:23)

AVSEIQFXHNLGKHLSSXRRRELLEKLLLEKLHNY-NH<sub>2</sub> (X=Nle, SEQ ID NO:24)

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRALAEALAEALHTA-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:20)

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLARRELLEKLLLEKLHTA-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:12)

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRAELLEKLLLEKLHTA-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:13)

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRSLLSSLLSSLHTA-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:21)

AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRAFYDKVAEKLHTA-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:22)

AVSEIQFLHN LGKHLSSLRR RELLEKLLLEK LHNY-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:35)

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLKL KELLEKLLLEK LHTA-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:38)

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLER LHTA-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:39)

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLER LHTAP-OH (SEQ ID NO:40)

AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLER LHTAGRR-OH (SEQ ID NO:41)



- AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTY-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:43)
- AVSEHQLLHD KGYSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:44)
- AVSEHQLLHD KGCSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:45)
- AVSEHQLLHD KGXSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:46)  
(X = Cys(CH<sub>2</sub>CONH(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NH(biotinyl)))
- AVSEHQLLHD KGXSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:47)  
(X = Lys(7-dimethylamino-2-oxo-2H-1-benzopyran-4-acetyl))
- AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTAG-OH (SEQ ID NO:48)
- AVSX<sub>1</sub>HQLLHX<sub>2</sub> KGKSIQX<sub>2</sub>LRR RX<sub>1</sub>LLX<sub>1</sub>KLLX<sub>1</sub>K LHA-OH (SEQ ID NO:49)  
(X<sub>1</sub> = Glu(OCH<sub>3</sub>); X<sub>2</sub> = Asp(OCH<sub>3</sub>))
- AVSX<sub>1</sub>HQLLHX<sub>2</sub> KGKSIQX<sub>2</sub>LRR RX<sub>1</sub>LLX<sub>1</sub>KLLX<sub>1</sub>K LHA-OCH<sub>3</sub> (SEQ ID NO:50)  
(X<sub>1</sub> = Glu(OCH<sub>3</sub>); X<sub>2</sub> = Asp(OCH<sub>3</sub>))
- AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTAP-OH (SEQ ID NO:52)
- AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTP-OH (SEQ ID NO:53)
- AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTP-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:54)
- AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHP-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:55)
- AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LP-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:56)
- AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTRSAW-OH (SEQ ID NO:57)
- AVSEHQLLHD RGRSIQDLRR RELLEKLLER LHTAGRRTSAW-OH (SEQ ID NO:58)
- AVSEHQLLHD RGRSIQDLRR RELLEKLLER LHTAGRRTSAW-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:59)
- AVSEHQLLHD RGXSIQDLRR RELLEKLLER LHTAGRRTSAW-OH (SEQ ID NO:60) (X = Lys(dihydrocinnamoyl))
- AVSEIQFXHN LGKHLSSXTR SAWLRKKLQD VHNY-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:61)  
(X = norleucine)
- AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTMA-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:62)
- AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RFFLEKLLEK LHTA-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:64)
- AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:65)
- AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:66)



AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLIAM LHTA-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:67)  
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEE IHTA-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:68)  
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTRSAW-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:72)  
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTRSAX-OH (SEQ ID NO:73)  
 (X = Nal(2) = 3-(2-naphthyl)-L-alanine)  
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTASAW-OH (SEQ ID NO:74)  
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTAEIRA-OH (SEQ ID NO:75)  
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTAEIR-OH (SEQ ID NO:76)  
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTAEI-OH (SEQ ID NO:77)  
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTAE-OH (SEQ ID NO:78)  
 SEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:80)  
 LLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:81)  
 LHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTA-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:82)  
 SEHQLLHD RGRSIQDLRR RELLERLLER LHAGRRTSAW-OH (SEQ ID NO:83)  
 LLHD RGRSIQDLRR RELLERLLER LHAGRRTSAW-OH (SEQ ID NO:84)  
 AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLEKLHTX (X=hSerlac, SEQ ID NO:9)  
 AVSEIQFX<sub>1</sub>HN KGKHLSSX<sub>1</sub>ER VEWLRKKLQD VHNX<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:79)  
 (X<sub>1</sub> = L-norleucine; X<sub>2</sub> = homoserine lactone)  
 AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLEKLHTX-NH<sub>2</sub> (X=hSer, SEQ ID NO:8)  
 AVSEIQFLHN LGKHLSSLRR RELLEKLLEK LHNX-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:36)  
 (X = homoserine)  
 AVSEIQFLHN KGKHLSSLRR RELLEKLLEK LHNX-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:37)  
 (X = homoserine)  
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLERLLER LHTAGRXX-NH<sub>2</sub> (SEQ ID NO:42)  
 (X = homoserine)  
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTX-NHCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub> (SEQ ID NO:69)  
 (X = homoserine)  
 AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTX-NHCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub> (SEQ ID NO:70) (X = homoserine), and



AVSEHQLLHD KGKSIQDLRR RELLEKLLEK LHTX-OH (SEQ ID NO:51)  
(X = homoserine).

9. A process as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 5 in which the PTH or PTHrP analog is the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:7, AVSEHQLLHDKGKSIQDLRRRELLEKLLEKLHTA-NH<sub>2</sub>.

10. A process of claim 9 wherein said first fragment comprises AVSEHQLLHDKG, said second fragment comprises KSIQDLRRREL, and said third fragment comprises LEKLLEKLHTA.

11. A process of claim 10 wherein said third fragment is formed by the condensation of LEKL, LEKL, and HTA.

12. The synthetic polypeptide of the sequence AVSEHQLLHDKG.

13. The synthetic polypeptide of the sequence KSIQDLRRREL.

14. The synthetic polypeptide of the sequence LEKLLEKLHTA.

15. A process of claim 9 wherein said first fragment comprises AVSEHQLLHDKG, said second fragment comprises KSIQDLRRRE, and said third fragment comprises LLEKLLEKLHTA.

16. A process of claim 15 wherein said third fragment is formed by the condensation of LLEK, LLEK, and LHTA.

17. The synthetic polypeptide of the formula KSIQDLRRRE.

18. The synthetic polypeptide of the formula LLEKLLEKLHTA.

19. The invention as hereinbefore described.

20. A process for the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition characterized therein that a process as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 11 and 15 and 16 for the preparation of a PTH or PTHrP analog is effected and the PTHrP analog obtained is mixed with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable additives.



SYNTHESIS OF ANALOGS OF PTH AND PTHrPABSTRACT

A fragment condensation process for the synthesis of analogs of parathyroid hormone (PTH) and parathyroid hormone related peptide (PTHrP), in which amino acid residues (22-31) form a synthetic amphipathic  $\alpha$ -helix, is provided.